

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
 OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
 OFFICE OF PEDIATRIC THERAPEUTICS

+ + + + +

PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

MONDAY  
 APRIL 8, 2019

+ + + + +

The Pediatric Advisory Committee met in the Great Room, Building 31 Conference Center, 10903 New Hampshire Avenue, Silver Spring, Maryland, at 9:00 a.m., Robert Dracker, Chair, presiding.

VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT

ROBERT DRACKER, MD, MHA, MBA, CPI Chair  
 PREMCHAND ANNE, MD, MBA, MPH, FACC, St. John  
 Providence Children's Hospital  
 DAVID CALLAHAN, MD, Washington University School  
 of Medicine and Washington University  
 Clinical Associates  
 MARY CATELETTO, MD, FAAP, Winthrop University  
 Hospital and SUNY Stony Brook  
 RANDALL FLICK, MD, MPH, Mayo Clinic Children's  
 Center  
 PETER HAVENS, MD, MS, Children's Hospital of  
 Wisconsin and Medical College of Wisconsin  
 SARAH HOEHN, MD, MBe, FAAP, University of  
 Chicago  
 RANDI OSTER, MBA, Help Me Health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

WAEEL SAYEJ, MD, Connecticut Children's Medical  
Center and University of Connecticut  
School of Medicine

CHRISTY TURER, MD, MHS, FAAP, FTOS, UT  
Southwestern and Children's Medical Center

KELLY WADE, MD, PhD, Children's Hospital of  
Philadelphia

NON-VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT

BRIDGETTE JONES, MD, MS, Children's Mercy  
Hospital

RONALD PORTMAN, MD, FAAP, Novartis  
Pharmaceutical Company

TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS PRESENT

DAVID COOKE, MD, Johns Hopkins University School  
of Medicine

ANGELA DELANEY, MD, NICHD, National Institutes  
of Health

PEGGY DICAPUA, Patient-Family Representative

RICHARD HOLUBKOV, PhD, University of Utah School  
of Medicine

JAMES MCGOUGH, MD, Semel Institute for  
Neuroscience & Human Behavior at UCLA

FDA PARTICIPANTS

MARIEANN BRILL, MBA, RAC, MT(ASCP), Designated  
Federal Officer, Office of Pediatric  
Therapeutics (OPT), Office of the  
Commissioner (OC)

JOHN ALEXANDER, MD, MPH, Deputy Director,  
Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health,  
Office of Drug Evaluation IV, Office of  
New Drugs (OND), Center for Drug  
Evaluation and Research (CDER)

OVIDIU GALESCU, MD, MS, Medical Officer,  
Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology  
Products, Office of Drug Evaluation II,  
OND, CDER

ETHAN HAUSMAN, MD, Medical Officer, Division of  
Pediatric and Maternal Health, Office of  
Drug Evaluation IV, OND, CDER

SUSAN MCCUNE, MD, Director, OPT, OC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CHRISTINE P. NGUYEN, MD, Deputy Director for  
Safety, Division of Bone, Reproductive,  
and Urologic Products, Office of Drug  
Evaluation III, OND, CDER

JOHN SHARRETT, MD, Medical Officer, Division of  
Metabolism and Endocrinology Products,  
Office of Drug Evaluation II, OND, CDER

CORINNE WOODS, RPh, MPH, Drug Utilization  
Analyst, Division of Epidemiology II,  
Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology,  
OND, CDER

ALSO PRESENT

YEE-MING CHAN, MD, PhD, Harvard Medical School  
and Boston Children's Hospital

ALAN D. ROGOL, MD, PhD, University of Virginia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome and Introductory Remarks for the Pediatric Advisory Committee Meeting .....	5
Conflict of Interest Statement .....	7
Testosterone Replacement Therapy: Current Regulatory Landscape Christine Nguyen .....	26
Pediatric Male Hypogonadism Ovidiu Galescu .....	38
Testosterone Utilization Patterns Among Pediatric Patient Corinne Woods .....	51
Management of Permanent Hypogonadism in Boys Yee-Ming Chan .....	95
Open Public Hearing .....	157
Testosterone and Male Pubertal Maturation Alan D. Rogol .....	162
Panel Discussion .....	195
Closing Remarks .....	342
Adjourn .....	342

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:02 a.m.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: Good morning. We will  
4 now start the meeting. I just want to mention  
5 briefly to please fill out the lunch request and  
6 hand it in at the desk so we have meals for you  
7 at lunch.

8 Also, you received materials in the  
9 mail which we would like returned at the conclusion  
10 of the meeting. So please give those to Marieann  
11 or to the desk with the ladies out front. Thank  
12 you.

13 I would like to first remind everyone  
14 to please silence your cell phones, smart phones,  
15 and any other devices if you've not already done  
16 so.

17 I would also like to identify the FDA  
18 press contact, Lyndsay Meyer. If you're present  
19 please stand. Lyndsay? All right, she should be  
20 here shortly. If she comes we'll let you know who  
21 she is so you can ask her questions if you need  
22 her.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   First of all, thank you all. I was just  
2 informed this is my last meeting for now so it's  
3 been a pleasure being with all of you. I've been  
4 here, I think this is my ninth year, right?

5                   Four years as a consultant and four  
6 years as a Member, and this year as Chair. I love  
7 this Committee, I love working with all of you so  
8 it's been a pleasure being with all of you. Thank  
9 you.

10                  For topics such as those being  
11 discussed at today's meeting there are often a  
12 variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
13 strongly held.

14                  Our goal is that today's meeting will  
15 be a fair and open forum for discussion of these  
16 issues and that individuals can express their views  
17 without interruption.

18                  Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals  
19 will be allowed to speak into the record only if  
20 recognized by the Chairperson. We look forward  
21 to a very productive meeting.

22                  In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
2 Act, we ask that the Advisory Committee take care  
3 and that the conversations about the topic at hand  
4 take place in the open forum of the meeting.

5 We are aware that members of the meeting  
6 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
7 proceedings. However, the FDA will refrain from  
8 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
9 media until its conclusion.

10 Also, the Committee is reminded to  
11 please refrain from discussing the meeting topics  
12 during the break or lunch.

13 Thank you.

14 Now, Marieann Brill will discuss the  
15 conflict of interest statement.

16 MS. BRILL: Good morning.

17 The Food and Drug Administration is  
18 convening today's meeting of the Pediatric Advisory  
19 Committee under the authority of the Best  
20 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, the Pediatric  
21 Research Act of 2003, the Food and Drug  
22 Administration Amendments Act of 2007, the Food

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act  
2 of 2012, and the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

3 With the exception of the industry  
4 representative, all Members and temporary voting  
5 Members are special government employees or regular  
6 government employees from other agencies and are  
7 subject to federal conflict of interest laws and  
8 regulations.

9 The following information under status  
10 of the Advisory Committee's compliance with federal  
11 ethics and conflict of interests laws covered by  
12 but not limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section  
13 208 is being provided to participants at this  
14 meeting and to the public.

15 FDA has determined that Members and  
16 temporary voting Members of this Committee are in  
17 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
18 interests laws.

19 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress  
20 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
21 government employees and regular government  
22 employees who have potential financial conflicts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 when it is determined that the Agency's need for  
2 particular individual services outweighs his or  
3 her potential financial conflict of interest, or  
4 when the interests of a regular government employee  
5 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to  
6 affect the integrity of the services which the  
7 government may expect from the employee.

8 Related to the discussions of today's  
9 meeting, Members and temporary voting Members of  
10 this Committee have been screened for potential  
11 financial conflicts of interests of their own as  
12 well as those imputed to them including those of  
13 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes  
14 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.

15 These interests may include  
16 investments, consulting, expert witness testimony,  
17 contracts, grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking,  
18 writing, pageants and royalties, and primary  
19 employment.

20 Today's agenda involves the discussion  
21 of drug development for testosterone replacement  
22 therapy in male adolescents for conditions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with a deficiency or absence of  
2 endogenous testosterone resulting from structural  
3 or genetic etiologies such as classic hypogonadism.

4  
5 This is a particular matters meeting  
6 during which general issues will be discussed.  
7 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and all  
8 financial interests reported by the Committee  
9 Members and temporary voting Members, no conflict  
10 of interest waivers have been issued.

11 To ensure transparency, we encourage  
12 all standing Committee Members and temporary voting  
13 Members to disclose any public statements that they  
14 have made concerning the topic at issue.

15 Dr. Bridgette Jones is participating  
16 in this meeting as the healthcare representative  
17 and that is a non-voting position.

18 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
19 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.  
20 Portman is participating in this meeting as a  
21 non-voting industry representative acting on  
22 behalf of regulated industry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Portman's role at this meeting is  
2 to represent in general industry in general and  
3 not any particular company. Dr. Portman is  
4 employed by Novartis.

5 In order to provide the expert is  
6 required to adequately address the topic covered  
7 at today's meeting. Dr. Cooke, Dr. Delaney, Dr.  
8 Holubkov, Dr. McGough -- where's Dr. McGough? --  
9 Ms. DiCapua will be participating as temporary  
10 voting Members.

11 Ms. DiCapua is participating as the  
12 patient family representative which is a voting  
13 position.

14 We would like to remind Members and  
15 temporary voting Members that if the discussions  
16 involve any other topics not already on the agenda  
17 for which an FDA participant has a personal or  
18 imputed financial interest, the participants need  
19 to exclude themselves from such involvement and  
20 their exclusion will be noted for the record.

21 FDA encourages all other participants  
22 to advise the Committee of any financial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationships that they may have regarding the  
2 topic that could be affected by the Committee's  
3 discussions.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you, Marieann.

6 We'll now proceed with opening remarks from Dr.  
7 Susie McCune, Director of the Office of Pediatric  
8 Therapeutics.

9 Sorry about that. See, I was so  
10 concerned about not being on the Committee I screwed  
11 it up.

12 I'd like to ask all Members,  
13 consultants, FDA panel, and DFO to go around the  
14 table and please state their name into the record.

15 Thank you. We can start down there, please.

16 DR. NGUYEN: Good morning, I'm  
17 Christine Nguyen and I am the Deputy Director for  
18 Safety in the Division of Bone, Reproductive and  
19 Urologic Products.

20 DR. SHARRETTS: Good morning, I'm John  
21 Sharretts. I'm Acting Clinical Team Lead in the  
22 Division of Metabolism and Endocrine Products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GALESCU: Good morning, Ovidiu  
2 Galescu, Medical Officer, Division of Metabolism  
3 and Endocrinology.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: John Alexander, Deputy  
5 Director of the Division of Pediatric and Maternal  
6 Health.

7 DR. HAUSMAN: Ethan Hausman, Medical  
8 Officer, Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health.

9 DR. MCCUNE: Susie McCune, Director in  
10 the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics.

11 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade, neonatologist  
12 for Children's Hospital of Philadelphia and Member  
13 of the PAC.

14 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn, University of  
15 Chicago, Pediatric Critical Care and Pediatric  
16 Palliative Care, Pediatric Advisory Committee  
17 Member.

18 MS. DICAPUA: Peggy DiCapua, temporary  
19 patient representative.

20 DR. MCGOUGH: Jim McGough, UCLA, child  
21 and adolescent psychiatrist and temporary voting  
22 Member.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR DRACKER: I'm Bob Dracker  
2 Syracuse, New York, pediatrics, hematology and  
3 transfusion medicine, Chairman of the PAC.

4 MS. BRILL: Marieann Brill, I'm with  
5 DFO for this meeting.

6 DR. TURER: Christy Turer, I'm at UT  
7 Southwestern in Dallas. I am a Member of the PAC  
8 and in combined internal medicine and pediatrics.

9 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej, pediatric  
10 gastroenterologist, Connecticut Children's  
11 Medical Center in the University of Connecticut  
12 School of Medicine.

13 DR. HOLUBKOV: Rich Holubkov,  
14 temporary voting Member of the PAC, professor and  
15 senior biostatistician, University of Utah School  
16 of Medicine.

17 DR. COOKE: I'm David Cooke, I'm the  
18 Clinical Director of Pediatric Endocrine at Johns  
19 Hopkins and I'm also the pediatric endocrinologist  
20 on the Johns Hopkins Klinefelter Center.

21 DR. DELANEY: Angela Delaney, I'm at  
22 the NIH, pediatric endocrinologist, temporary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voting Member.

2 DR. FLICK: Randall Flick, professor  
3 of anesthesiology and pediatrics, Mayo Clinic,  
4 Member of the PAC.

5 DR. ANNE: Premchand Anne, pediatric  
6 cardiology, St. John Children's Hospital, Detroit,  
7 Michigan, Member of the PAC.

8 MS. OSTER: Randi Oster, the consumer  
9 representative for the Pediatric Advisory  
10 Committee.

11 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan, child  
12 neurologist, Washington University, Member of the  
13 PAC.

14 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens, pediatric  
15 infectious diseases at the Medical College of  
16 Wisconsin and Children's Hospital Wisconsin, and  
17 a Member of the PAC.

18 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto, I'm a  
19 pediatric pulmonologist at NYU Winthrop in New York  
20 and a Member of the PAC.

21 DR. PORTMAN: Ron Portman, pediatric  
22 nephrologist, a non-voting industry Member of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PAC.

2 DR. JONES: Bridgette Jones, pediatric  
3 allergy, immunology, and clinical pharmacology at  
4 Children's Mercy. I'm the pediatric healthcare  
5 organizational representative.

6 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay, now Susie, it's  
7 your turn.

8 DR. MCCUNE: Okay, thank you. I'm  
9 just getting my mouse going here. All right, thank  
10 you all, welcome to the Spring 2019 Pediatric  
11 Advisory Committee Meeting.

12 I'm going to give you just a few opening  
13 remarks, I'm going to talk to you a little bit about  
14 personnel update, a little bit about the web-posted  
15 reviews, tell you about a workshop that we've been  
16 working on, and then report on the non-compliance  
17 letters.

18 So, as you heard Dr. Dracker say today,  
19 he is rotating off of the Pediatric Advisory  
20 Committee. We have also Mary Cataletto and Bridget  
21 Jones today who are also rotating off, and I have  
22 plaques for all of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I just want to take a second just to  
2 remind everyone, Dr. Dracker is the Clinical  
3 Associate Professor in the Departments of Pathology  
4 and Pediatrics at SUNY Health Science Center at  
5 Syracuse, New York, and has been the Medical  
6 Director of Summerwood Pediatrics in Liverpool and  
7 Camillus, New York since 1993.

8 He earlier served as Medical Director  
9 for the Transfusion Medicine Service at University  
10 Hospital in Syracuse, and founded Infusacare  
11 Medical Services.

12 He received his MD from SUNY Health  
13 Science Center in Syracuse, followed by a residency  
14 in pediatrics and fellowships in pediatric,  
15 hematology, oncology, and blood banking  
16 transfusion medicine all at University Hospital.

17  
18 He also has a master's in health  
19 services management from the New School for Social  
20 Research, New York, New York, and an MBA from  
21 Columbia College. I just want to thank Dr. Dracker  
22 for his service over the past, sorry, nine years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

I thought I had myself organized but I don't, sorry. I was organized. anyway, Dr. Dracker, thank you so much, we really appreciate it and we will be in touch. You can't get away from us, you know that.

(Applause.)

DR. MCCUNE: All right, next, Dr. Cataletto is a pediatric pulmonologist professor of clinical pediatrics at Stony Brook University School of Medicine in New York.

She has been the Associate Director of the Pediatric Sleep medicine Pediatrics at NYU Winthrop University Hospital in Mineola since 2012.

Since 1996, she has been a consulting pulmonologist to Nassau Community Hospital, Oceanside, New York.

She earned her medical degree from the University of Monterrey School of Medicine in Nuevo Leon, Mexico.

She completed her internship and residency at Brookdale Hospital Medical Center in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Brooklyn, New York, and her fellowship in pulmonary  
2 physiology and critical care pediatrics at Albert  
3 Einstein College of Medicine in the Bronx.

4 Dr. Cataletto earned her certificate  
5 in medical management from the American College  
6 of Physical Executives from Carnegie Mellon  
7 University and a master's degree in medical  
8 management from the H. John Heinz III School of  
9 Public Policy and Management.

10 She is the Chair of the Pediatric  
11 Network Steering Committee, American College of  
12 Chest Physicians, and her research interest is  
13 sleep disordered breathing in children with  
14 congenital and developmental abnormalities.

15 And it's my pleasure to give this plaque  
16 to Dr. Cataletto who has been with us since June  
17 2014.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. MCCUNE: And last but certainly not  
20 least, Dr. Bridgette Jones has served on the  
21 Pediatric Advisory Committee as the pediatric  
22 health organization representative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           She is an Associate Professor of  
2           Pediatrics in the Divisions of Allergy, Asthma,  
3           Immunology, and Pediatric Clinical Pharmacology,  
4           Toxicology, and Therapeutic Innovation at  
5           Children's Mercy Hospitals and Clinics in Kansas  
6           City, Missouri.

7           Dr. Jones is also the Associate Program  
8           Director of the Pediatric Clinical Pharmacology  
9           Fellowship Program, the Director of Minority  
10          Recruitment within this program, and the inaugural  
11          Chair at the Children's Mercy Faculty and Trainee,  
12          Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Committee.

13          Dr. Jones earned her doctor of medicine  
14          degree from the University of Arkansas College of  
15          Medicine and did her internship and residency at  
16          the Arkansas Children's Hospital and a fellowship  
17          in allergy and immunology at the Children's Mercy  
18          Hospitals and Clinics in Kansas City.

19          Dr. Jones has authored many articles  
20          on pediatric pulmonology and her research has  
21          centered around pediatric asthma. It is my  
22          pleasure to present Dr. Jones with a plaque for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 her service since 2015 for the PAC.

2 (Applause.)

3 DR. MCCUNE: I also wanted to mention  
4 for those of you that know Dr. Judy Cope, who was  
5 with the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics for ten  
6 years and helped to manage many of the PAC safety  
7 activities, Judy has taken a position in CBER  
8 working with the Sentinel Initiative.

9 So we will continue to collaborate with  
10 her on pediatric safety initiatives but not through  
11 the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics.

12 And I wanted to thank Judy for her ten  
13 years of work in the Office of Pediatric  
14 Therapeutics. We already had a going-away party  
15 for Judy and she had her plaque at that time.

16 All right, so I just wanted to remind  
17 everyone, one of the mandates that we have for this  
18 Advisory Committee is to look at the pediatric  
19 safety reviews following labeling 18 months  
20 following a new pediatric label.

21 And for many years at the start of the  
22 PAC activities, all of those reports were presented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the PAC.

2 Over the past few years, we've been  
3 doing a number of safety evaluations and when there  
4 have not been any new safety signals identified,  
5 we have posted that information to the web so that  
6 you can review that information, you can review  
7 the reviews, the public can review that and can  
8 submit any comments to the docket.

9 So while it may look like we're not  
10 continuing to do the safety reviews in the public  
11 forum today, I want everyone to be aware that we  
12 have 16 web-posted reviews for CDER, 3 for CBER,  
13 and 3 for CDRH.

14 And just so that these are in the  
15 record, Aczone Gel, AirDuo RespiClick, Avelox,  
16 Caldolor injection, Cubicin injection, Dexilant,  
17 Eucrisa Ointment, Liletta, Lyrica, Narcan,  
18 Ofirmev, Selzentry, Spiriva Respimat, Symbicort,  
19 Tarceva, and Velcade are all of the web-posted CDER  
20 safety reviews with no newly identified safety  
21 signals.

22 Adynovate, Ixinity, and Epicel are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three CBER products and Flourish Pediatric  
2 Esophageal Atresia Device, Liposorber, and  
3 Medtronic Activa Dystonia Therapy are the three  
4 CDRH devices.

5 All of these have been reviewed, a lot  
6 of work by the Office of Surveillance and  
7 Epidemiology, the Division of Pediatric and  
8 Maternal Health, and the Office of Pediatric  
9 Therapeutics.

10 And no new safety signals for those  
11 products were identified.

12 I want to let everyone know that we have  
13 been working with the Institute for Advanced  
14 Clinical Trials for Children and the Duke Clinical  
15 Research Institute to host the Youth Tobacco  
16 Cessation Science and Treatment Strategies  
17 Workshop.

18 It will be actually in this room on the  
19 White Oak Campus on May 15th, 2019. I've included  
20 the registration site here. Registration is free  
21 but we would love you to register. I look forward  
22 to that interesting discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then I am mandated to remind you  
2 of the non-compliance letters, they are posted  
3 online and I have the link here. For CBER there  
4 are two, this is unchanged from the last time I  
5 presented to you. For CDER there is 31.

6           There is one additional new  
7 non-compliance letter since I last presented.

8           The websites list the sponsor, the  
9 product, a copy of the non-compliance letter, the  
10 sponsor's response if it's available, and the  
11 status of the prior requirement. For example, if  
12 it's released, replaced, or fulfilled.

13           And with that, I will come to the end  
14 of my presentation and will hit escape so that I  
15 do it right. And I want to thank you and I look  
16 forward to an interesting discussion today.

17           CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you, Susan.  
18 Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public  
19 believe in a transparent process for informing,  
20 gathering, and decision-making.

21           To ensure such transparency at the  
22 Advisory Committee Meeting, the FDA believes it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 important to understand the context of an  
2 individual's presentation.

3 For this reason, the FDA encourages all  
4 participants to advise the Committee of any  
5 financial relationship that they may have with the  
6 firms at issue such as consulting fees, travel  
7 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,  
8 including equity interests and those based upon  
9 the outcome of the meeting.

10 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
11 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
12 Committee if you do not have any such financial  
13 relationships.

14 If you choose not to address this issue  
15 of financial relationships at the beginning of your  
16 presentation, it will not preclude you from  
17 speaking.

18 We will now proceed with the  
19 presentations from the FDA.

20 DR. NGUYEN: Thank you very much.  
21 Good morning, I'm Christine Nguyen and I am with  
22 the Division of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Products in CDER.

2 Our Division regulates the drug  
3 development approval and post-marketing  
4 surveillance for testosterone replacement  
5 products.

6 Today I'll cover four main topics, the  
7 first is I'll summarize the current class  
8 indication for these products, I'll outline the  
9 current drug development paradigm for these drugs,  
10 I'll approve the TRT products that are used in  
11 pediatrics.

12 And lastly, I'll cover at a high level  
13 pediatric drug regulations.

14 So, hypogonadism, it's defined as a  
15 clinical syndrome that results from the failure  
16 of the testes to produce physiological  
17 concentrations of testosterone and/or a normal  
18 number of spermatozoa due to pathology at one or  
19 more concentrations of the hypothalamic-  
20 pituitary-testicular axis.

21 When there's inadequate or absent  
22 production by the testes, it's known as primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypogonadism and when the pathology is at the  
2 hypothalamic or pituitary level, it is known as  
3 secondary hypogonadism. Both of these types of  
4 hypogonadism may be congenital or acquired.

5 This slide summarizes the current class  
6 indication for this drug class so drug name is an  
7 androgen indicated as replacement therapy in adult  
8 males for conditions associated with a difficult  
9 or absence of endogenous testosterone.

10 So the approved indication covers both  
11 primary and secondary hypogonadism. We've  
12 highlighted the specific conditions in blue font  
13 to point out the fact that these drugs are approved  
14 for specific conditions and as you can tell, these  
15 conditions are usually either genetic or  
16 structural.

17 In short, they're permanent causes of  
18 hypogonadism. And the indication is really  
19 predicated on the drug development paradigm which  
20 is actually quite simple.

21 The basic premise is that testosterone  
22 products are to be used as replacement therapy in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 men with specific hypogonadal conditions.

2 And we require that sponsors  
3 demonstrate only that a T product reliably and  
4 safely increases serum T concentrations into the  
5 normal range.

6 So the primary efficacy measure is a  
7 pharmacokinetic assessment of serum testosterone.

8 We do not require a demonstration of benefit by  
9 any clinical efficacy measure.

10 And the rationale for this is because  
11 testosterone replacement therapy in men with these  
12 specific hypogonadal conditions is a long-accepted  
13 efficacious therapy.

14 This slide contains the elements of a  
15 typical Phase 3 trial to support approval of a TRT  
16 product. The design usually is an open-label,  
17 single-arm study design that contains several  
18 periods.

19 These studies usually last anywhere  
20 between 6 to 12 months, and that includes an  
21 extended safety extension to evaluate the safety  
22 of the product.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These trials tend to enroll anywhere  
2           in the 100s, up to 200, subjects and the enrolled  
3           participants are adult hypogonadal males and  
4           having an average morning serum testosterone  
5           concentrations below the normal range.

6           I should point out that most of these  
7           subjects do not have a known etiology for the  
8           hypogonadism but, again, the intent of the trial  
9           is really just to show that when you give these  
10          men the investigational product, it can increase  
11          their serum testosterone concentrations into the  
12          normal range and, therefore, again, the efficacy  
13          end points or serum testosterone concentrations.

14          There are currently two products that  
15          are approved for use in children. This is  
16          testosterone enanthate, or TE intramuscular  
17          injection, and implantable testosterone pellets.

18          And this is predicated on the premise  
19          that if either primary or secondary hypogonadism  
20          occurs prior to puberty, androgen replacement  
21          therapy will be needed during the adolescent years  
22          for development of secondary sexual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics.

2 Both products are also approved to  
3 stimulate puberty in carefully selected males which  
4 clear evidence of delayed puberty.

5 The FDA-approved labeling for these  
6 products recommends an X-ray of the hand and wrist  
7 to determine bone age be obtained every six months  
8 to assess the treatment effect on the epiphyseal  
9 centers.

10 It should be noted both of these drugs  
11 were approved a long time ago in the '40s and '50s  
12 prior to the 1962 Kefauver-Harris Drug Control Act.

13  
14 What this enacted was it required that  
15 for a drug to be approved, it not only needed to  
16 be safe but it needed to be efficacious.

17 And for drugs that were approved prior  
18 to 1962, FDA undertook the Drug Efficacy Study  
19 Implementation evaluation to determine whether or  
20 not those drugs should remain on the market.

21 So both these products underwent a DESI  
22 evaluation and remain approved on the market.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is important because these  
2 drugs were approved a long time ago so it's really  
3 unclear if there was clinical trial evidence  
4 supporting the approval of these drugs for  
5 pediatric patients, actually as well as adult  
6 patients, at the time of the original FDA approval.

7           And although approved, the evidence of  
8 these drugs' efficacy and safety is unlikely to  
9 align with our current standards for approval in  
10 pediatric patients.

11           All the other TRT products state that  
12 the safety and efficacy in males less than 18 years  
13 old have not been established and the labels warn  
14 that improper use of testosterone in adolescence  
15 has been associated with acceleration of bone age  
16 and premature closure of epiphyses.

17           So I'll go ahead and turn the discussion  
18 over to pediatric drug development and regulations.

19           So in the U.S., the pediatric age range includes  
20 birth to 16 years of age inclusive.

21           Pediatric product development is held  
22 to the same evidentiary standard as adult product

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development so for a drug to be a proven shoe-in,  
2 it has to demonstrate substantial evidence of  
3 effectiveness as well as acceptable safety.

4 So there are really two main pediatric  
5 legislations. The first one is the Pediatric  
6 Research Equity Act, or PREA. So under PREA,  
7 pediatric studies are required for the indication  
8 that's being developed in adults, and this is an  
9 important distinction.

10 When a product contains any of the  
11 following, a new indication, dosage form, dosing  
12 regimen, route of administration, or active  
13 ingredient, we do make certain exceptions, such  
14 as when a condition does not exist in children,  
15 such as prostate cancer.

16 The second legislation is the Best  
17 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act, or BPCA. Under  
18 this act, FDA can issue a written request requesting  
19 a company to voluntarily conduct pediatric studies  
20 for all approved and unapproved indications for  
21 which the active moiety may have health benefit  
22 in children.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And this can be issued for on or off  
2 patent products and patent exclusivity may be  
3 attached.

4           This slide compares the two pediatric  
5 during legislations. On the left-hand side is  
6 PREA, right-hand side is BPCA. The font that has  
7 been bolded shows the differences between these  
8 two legislations.

9           Under PREA, as I mentioned, the studies  
10 are required but they're only required for the  
11 indications under review that are being developed  
12 in adults.

13           So, for example, if Drug A is being  
14 evaluated for the treatment of anemia in adults,  
15 then the required studies in children would  
16 evaluate the treatment of anemia.

17           In contrast, BPCA studies are voluntary  
18 and they can evaluate the approved indications as  
19 well as unapproved indications. So, under BPCA  
20 the same Drug A could be studied for the treatment  
21 of hypertension in children, although it is  
22 approved for the treatment of anemia in adults.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           PREA does not apply to certain orphan  
2 indications whereas BPCA, one may request studies  
3 for orphan indications.

4           And lastly, under both legislations,  
5 findings from pediatric studies must be labeled.  
6 For substantial evidence of effectiveness  
7 generally, this threshold is established through  
8 two, at least two, adequate and well-controlled  
9 clinical trials.

10           For some pediatric conditions, FDA has  
11 established an alternative framework to establish  
12 efficacy when the disease manifestation and the  
13 expected response to treatment in affected children  
14 and adults are expected to be similar.

15           And we call that extrapolation of  
16 efficacy.

17           The underlying premise for whether one  
18 can extrapolate effectiveness is, as I mentioned,  
19 there are data to support that this disease  
20 manifestation and the treatment response are  
21 similar between children and adults with the  
22 condition of interest.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So things we look for would be if we  
2 were to set up the trials in the two populations,  
3 would they have similar end points? Is the mode  
4 of drug or biologic action expected to be the same  
5 between the two populations?

6           And whether or not we've had previous  
7 experience of drugs in the same therapeutic class.

8           So, if we determine that the disease  
9 manifestations and the treatment responses are  
10 similar, what data would we need to support  
11 approval?

12           And this slide kind of summarizes the  
13 range of data that we would need. The main thing  
14 I want to point out is that there's an inverse  
15 relationship between the level of confidence in  
16 the similarity of disease and treatment response  
17 and the level of evidence required from pediatric  
18 studies.

19           This is self-evident I think.

20           So, on the right-hand side you see the  
21 range of different types of evidence that we would  
22 need. Up on top is the more traditional paradigm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we would need one or more adequate  
2 well-controlled study, power on a clinically  
3 meaningful end point.

4 And it goes all the way down to the last  
5 option, which is where all we may need is  
6 pharmacokinetic as well as safety data to support  
7 pediatric approval.

8 And under that circumstance, certainly  
9 we would have high-level confidence that the  
10 disease manifestations and treatment response are  
11 very similar between children and adults.

12 So, overall, approximately 60 percent  
13 of pediatric programs require at least 1 adequate  
14 and well-controlled efficacy trial.

15 Certainly, we cannot extrapolate  
16 efficacy when it has not been demonstrated in adults  
17 or another pediatric population for the same  
18 indication, in which case, then, we would require  
19 adequate and well-controlled trials in pediatric  
20 children.

21 For dosing, we do not extrapolate from  
22 adults when we need to obtain pharmacokinetic data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to support dose selection in children. And one  
2 common strategy we use is we try to target exposures  
3 at doses found to be effective in adults.

4 These studies are performed in  
5 pediatric children with condition of interest, so  
6 not healthy children volunteers. And modeling and  
7 simulation may be used for dose selection and to  
8 improve study design.

9 Similarly, safety is not extrapolated  
10 from adults. These data are needed to evaluate  
11 the safety of all proposed doses to be used in  
12 pediatric patients. The data should be obtained  
13 from the pediatric patient population expected to  
14 use the drug.

15 And importantly, clinical studies  
16 would need to be large enough and of long enough  
17 duration to detect common and potentially  
18 infrequent but not necessarily rare adverse events.

19  
20 One may rely on existing data such as  
21 published literature as supportive evidence of  
22 safety. So, thank you very much for your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention.

2 CHAIR DRACKER: Dr. Galescu?

3 DR. GALESCU: Good morning, my name is  
4 Ovidiu Galescu. I'm a pediatric endocrinologist  
5 in the Division of Metabolic and Endocrine  
6 Products.

7 Today I will go over some of the causes  
8 of pediatric male hypogonadism and try to lay the  
9 foundation of why the question of a current unmet  
10 therapeutic need has arisen. The hypothalamic-  
11 pituitary-gonadal axis controls sexual maturation  
12 and function.

13 The pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing  
14 hormone signal from the hypothalamus triggers the  
15 anterior pituitary's release of LH and FSH which  
16 act on the gonads.

17 Testosterone then is secreted in the  
18 Leydig cells of the testes under the influence of  
19 LH and provides feedback to basically the entire  
20 axis. Other hormones such as inhibin are also  
21 involved in the fine-tuning of this system, but  
22 that's not the focus of today's presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Of particular interest to us are  
2 testosterone's systemic effects. These are  
3 generally categorized as androgenic or virilizing  
4 and anabolic, though these descriptions are  
5 somewhat arbitrary as there is a great deal of  
6 maturity overlap between them.

7           Anabolic effects include muscle mass  
8 and strength accrual, bone growth and maturation,  
9 red blood cell production, and regulation of  
10 platelet aggregation.

11           Androgenic effects include maturation  
12 of sex organs and prostate, initiation and  
13 maintenance of erectile function, sexual drive and  
14 fertility, enlargement of larynx leading to voice  
15 changes and the formation of the Adam's apple, and  
16 progression and maintenance of secondary sexual  
17 characteristics such as facial and axillary hair.

18  
19           Testosterone also modulates mood,  
20 behavior, cognition and memory, which is hard to  
21 categorize. All these things are important  
22 because we usually look for and monitor in cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of testosterone dysfunction and during treatment  
2 with testosterone product in pediatric population.  
3

4 Whenever there is disruption in the HPG  
5 axis, the gonadal function can be impacted,  
6 resulting in hypogonadism, which can be primary  
7 when there is a testicular dysfunction, or  
8 secondary due to an upstream defect of the APG axis,  
9 resulting in an inadequate LH and FSH signaling  
10 to the gonads.

11 Both these conditions can be either  
12 congenital or acquired and the two most common  
13 congenital causes of primary hypogonadism are, of  
14 course, Klinefelter and cryptorchidism. I'll  
15 discuss both conditions in more detail shortly.

16 There are other conditions under the  
17 congenital umbrella that are much rarer. A  
18 historic condition is the prenatal exposure to  
19 diethylstilbestrol, a drug given to pregnant women  
20 to prevent miscarriage between 1940 and 1971.

21 And male infants exposed to DES in utero  
22 had a high rate of testicular abnormalities. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 drug was obviously discontinued after reports of  
2 adverse events started coming in.

3 The acquired forms of primary  
4 hypogonadism are due to various diseases directly  
5 damaging the testes, with varied examples from  
6 mumps to cancer. Chemotherapy and radiation  
7 therapy are not an important cause of gonadal  
8 dysfunction.

9 The congenital forms of secondary  
10 hypogonadism are primarily represented by Kallmann  
11 Syndrome, the hypogonadotropic hypogonadism form,  
12 and idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.

13 In the acquired branch of secondary  
14 hypogonadism, we have any disease that damages the  
15 pituitary gland or affects the HPG axis such as  
16 intercranial tumors, hemochromatosis,  
17 sarcoidosis, histiocytosis X.

18 Although there are many conditions that  
19 fit under this umbrella, the compounded incidents  
20 and prevalence is likely much smaller than that  
21 of hypogonadotropic pituitary dysfunction due to  
22 traumatic brain injury from motor vehicle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents, sports injuries, general accidents.

2 The last group in this category is  
3 pediatric and teenage drug and alcohol abuse.

4 These are the conditions that I will  
5 try to focus on today and I'm going to start with  
6 the poster child of hypogonadism, Klinefelter  
7 Syndrome, which refers to a group of chromosomal  
8 disorders in which the normal male karyotype has  
9 at least one extra X chromosome.

10 It is the most common human sex  
11 chromosome disorder with a prevalence of 1 in 500  
12 males. In 2008, it was estimated that  
13 approximately 250,000 men in the United States have  
14 Klinefelter Syndrome.

15 The condition is, however,  
16 significantly underdiagnosed, especially in  
17 pediatrics with only approximately 10 percent of  
18 diagnoses being established below 18 years of age.

19  
20 Cryptorchidism is a condition in which  
21 one or both testes do not descend into the scrotum  
22 and it is very common, affecting approximately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three percent of full-term neonates and the  
2 percentage being much higher in premature infants  
3 up to 33 percent.

4 The prevalence will decrease to 0.8 and  
5 1.5 percent at one year of age.

6 However, apart from the risk of  
7 infertility associated with this condition,  
8 studies report a one percent risk of Leydig cell  
9 depletion resulting in testosterone deficiency for  
10 every month the testes remain undescended.

11 Several conditions may cause  
12 structural damage to the testes such as trauma,  
13 cancer, cancer treatment, viral illness, primarily  
14 mumps, autoimmune orchitis.

15 These conditions are hard to quantify  
16 in terms of incidence and prevalence due to either  
17 low numbers, such as in the case of autoimmune  
18 orchitis or many confounding factors, such as in  
19 the case of cancer and cancer treatment you can't  
20 really tell them apart.

21 As you know, mumps has been a relatively  
22 rare condition since the two-dose MMR vaccination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program was introduced in 1989, with cases  
2 generally ranging from just a couple of hundred  
3 to a few thousand per year.

4 The 2006 outbreak started on a  
5 university campus in Iowa and quickly spread to  
6 the neighborhood states, and the CDC conclusion  
7 at that time was the cause of the outbreak was the  
8 combination between the college campus environment  
9 and poor rates of vaccination.

10 Although this was considered an  
11 isolated incident at that time, in recent years  
12 there has been a steady increase in the number of  
13 reported cases from 229 cases in 2012 to 6366 cases  
14 in 2016, with cases still being tallied for 2017  
15 through 2019.

16 But as you can see, still high. This  
17 is most likely due to a decrease in the vaccination  
18 rate overall in the United States.

19 With this surge in mumps cases, we're  
20 also likely to see more cases of mumps orchitis  
21 in the near future affecting the male population.

22 Continuing on the acquired branch, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to talk about cancer and some of the relevant  
2 statistics of pediatric cancer. In 2018, it is  
3 estimated that almost 16,000 children were  
4 diagnosed with cancer.

5 The male pediatric cancer survivor  
6 rates of hypogonadism are as high as 26 to 36  
7 percent. These particular statistics come from  
8 adult males with chronic hypogonadism following  
9 their pediatric cancer and cancer management.

10 It is outside the scope of my  
11 presentation today to discuss all types of cancer,  
12 however, I wanted to go over two examples.  
13 Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is very common in adults  
14 with over 70,000 cases annually.

15 It is much rarer in pediatrics,  
16 however, it will still affect about 1000 children  
17 annually.

18 ALL, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, on  
19 the other hand, is rare in adult population but  
20 quite common in children with approximately 3000  
21 new cases diagnosed every year.

22 I chose these two examples because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate of post-therapy hypogonadism can be as high  
2 as 83 percent in this population.

3 Moving on to secondary hypogonadism,  
4 Kallmann Syndrome is a condition characterized by  
5 delayed or absent puberty and an impaired sense  
6 of smell.

7 It is caused by several gene defects  
8 affecting gonadotropic production and the  
9 prevalence of this disorder is somewhere between  
10 1 in 8000 and 1 in 30,000 in males.

11 There are other causes, genetic causes,  
12 of hypogonadotropic hypogonadism and more are added  
13 through ongoing research.

14 Many of these identified defects were  
15 categorized as idiopathic hypogonadotropic  
16 hypogonadism prior to the specific defect being  
17 identified. And they are usually differentiated  
18 from Kallman's by an intact sense of smell.

19 These conditions taken one by one are  
20 extremely rare, however, when you combine all of  
21 them, they have a prevalence of approximately 1  
22 in 10,000 children.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the acquired branch of secondary  
2 hypogonadism, we also have those intracranial  
3 disorders that disruption the hypothalamic-  
4 pituitary functions such as CNS tumors.

5           In the U.S., the estimated incidence  
6 of these tumors is around 5.6 cases per 100,000  
7 per year for children and adolescents below 19 years  
8 of age.

9           Secondary hypogonadism will affect  
10 approximately 13 percent of the cases prior to  
11 therapy and a whopping 20 to 80 percent post-therapy  
12 depending on the location of the tumor and type  
13 of therapy.

14           Another overlooked cause of  
15 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism is traumatic brain  
16 injury, the incidence of which is between 1 to 300  
17 per 100,000 per year in the pediatric population.

18           The male-to-female ratio is anywhere between 2:1  
19 to as high as 4:1.

20           And these patients are at an increased  
21 risk of pituitary and hypothalamic dysfunction  
22 resulting in hypogonadism with rates as high as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 41 percent in the acute injury phase with 7.7  
2 percent persisting past 12 months from the  
3 incident.

4 Secondary conditions will have a mixed  
5 picture as is the case of Prader-Willi Syndrome,  
6 which is a complex genetic disorder characterized  
7 by obesity, hyperphagia, mild to moderate  
8 intellectual impairment, and a distinct phenotype,  
9 such as narrow foreheads, small hands and feet,  
10 short stature, et cetera.

11 The prevalence of Prader-Willi is 1 in  
12 15,000 live births with a 1:1 male to female  
13 distribution. And virtually all males with  
14 Prader-Willi Syndrome will have hypogonadism.

15 The hypogonadism was classically  
16 thought to be due to hypothalamic etiology as most  
17 of the defects in Prader-Willi, however, evidence  
18 emerged supporting primary gonadal failure as a  
19 significant contributor.

20 Another disease in this category is  
21 X-linked adrenal hypoplasia congenita, which is  
22 a disorder that mainly affects males.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           It's a genetic disorder that will  
2 affected multiple endocrine tissues and often  
3 results in delayed puberty and a pubertal arrest.

4           The prevalence is approximately 1 in  
5 12,500 live births and it is usually identified  
6 early in life due to adrenal insufficiency  
7 component that manifests in infancy.

8           I used the U.S. Census Bureau data from  
9 2017 that estimates the total male population ages  
10 12 to 17 at 11.75 million to come up with an  
11 estimated number of hypogonadism cases in this  
12 population.

13           The number varies according to  
14 condition from several hundred cases for age in  
15 Prader-Willi to close to 1000 for traumatic brain  
16 injury and idiopathic hypogonadotropic  
17 hypogonadism to several thousand for Klinefelter  
18 and cryptorchidism, and culminating to anywhere  
19 between 10 and 30,000 cases for all combined cases  
20 of pediatric cancer.

21           You have to understand that pediatric  
22 cancer statistics are pretty much all over the place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because a lot of the times they do not include the  
2 therapy portion.

3 A lot of the times they do not include  
4 specific age ranges so that's why I give a broad  
5 estimate of this number.

6 However, this conservative approach --  
7 I took the lowest numbers of the incidence of  
8 hypogonadism in all the cases -- still brought my  
9 tally up to approximately 50,000 cases in the 12  
10 to 17 age range at any given time in the United  
11 States.

12 Thank you.

13 MS. WOODS: Good morning, I am Corinne  
14 Woods, a drug utilization analyst in the Office  
15 of Surveillance and Epidemiology here at FDA.  
16 Today I will be presenting testosterone utilization  
17 patterns among pediatric patients.

18 In this presentation, I will briefly  
19 describe the databases used in the analyses, then  
20 I will describe the methods and results for the  
21 two analyses.

22 The first analysis was the estimated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of U.S. male patients with dispensed  
2 testosterone prescriptions, and the second was an  
3 analysis of the diagnoses proximal to testosterone  
4 initiation among a sample of commercially insured  
5 patients.

6 The IQVIA Total Patient Tracker  
7 provided U.S. national estimates of the number of  
8 patients with testosterone prescriptions dispensed  
9 from U.S. outpatient retail pharmacies.

10 The IQVIA Health Plan Claims Data  
11 provided administrative healthcare claims for a  
12 sample of commercially insured patients for our  
13 analysis of diagnoses proximal to testosterone  
14 initiation.

15 We evaluated the number of unique  
16 patients who were dispensed testosterone  
17 prescriptions from U.S. outpatient retail  
18 pharmacies.

19 Please note that this data source did  
20 not capture events where injectable or implantable  
21 testosterone were administered by healthcare  
22 providers and doctors' offices or clinics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We included four years of data in  
2 twelve-month increments from September 2013 to  
3 August 2017. We included male patients and  
4 stratified by age group.

5           We used a cut-off of 13 years old for  
6 contextual purposes to provide background  
7 information for this Advisory Committee.

8           These results show the estimated number  
9 of young male patients being dispensed testosterone  
10 prescriptions from U.S. outpatient retail  
11 pharmacies between September 2013 and August 2017.

12           Approximately 7400 male patients aged  
13 17 years or younger were dispensed testosterone  
14 prescriptions in the year ending August 2017.

15           22 percent of these patients were aged  
16 13 years or younger with a range of 21 to 27 percent  
17 during the time studied. 78 percent of patients  
18 were aged 14 to 17 years, ranging from 73 to 79  
19 percent during the time studied.

20           In our second analysis, we assessed  
21 diagnoses and claims data among a sample of  
22 commercially insured male pediatric patients aged

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 19 years or younger, with at least one year of  
2 testosterone.

3 Our study goals for this analysis were  
4 to evaluate diagnoses associated with chronic use  
5 among adolescent males.

6 We selected male patients with at least  
7 one year of testosterone therapy, defined as the  
8 presence of at least five testosterone claims and  
9 either continuous testosterone therapy for at least  
10 one year or at least a year between the patient's  
11 first and last testosterone claim, and at least  
12 two testosterone claims per year on average.

13 We searched for any diagnosis of  
14 interest in medical claims from one year prior to  
15 testosterone initiation until one month after  
16 initiation. We aggregated these results from 2009  
17 through 2016.

18 These claims include all testosterone  
19 formulations and they did capture events where  
20 injectable or implantable testosterone were  
21 administered to a patient in a doctor's office or  
22 a clinic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           These results are from a sample of 1649  
2           commercially insured male patients aged 19 years  
3           or younger with chronic testosterone therapy,  
4           stratified by age group. And again, these age  
5           groupings are provided for contextual purposes.

6           Patients may have contributed more than  
7           one diagnosis of interest to these results, and  
8           therefore, the data may sum to more than 100  
9           percent.

10           Among male patients aged 17 years or  
11           younger, claims for other testicular function were  
12           present for approximately one-third of patients  
13           as were claims for delay in sexual development and  
14           puberty.

15           Claims for lack of expected normal  
16           physiological development were present for  
17           approximately one-quarter of patients and claims  
18           for Klinefelter Syndrome were present for around  
19           17 percent of patients.

20           Most of these diagnostic codes do not  
21           provide more granular information regarding the  
22           clinical research behind the testosterone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiation or testosterone deficiency.

2 In conclusion, pediatric male patients  
3 comprised less than one percent of all male patients  
4 who received testosterone from retail pharmacies.

5  
6 Among these pediatric patients, around  
7 75 percent were 14 to 17 years old, with an annual  
8 range of 39 to -- sorry, 73 to 79 percent. The  
9 reasons for these patients initiating testosterone  
10 were not available.

11 Among pediatric male patients with  
12 long-term use, the most prevalent diagnoses were  
13 testicular hyperfunction or delayed puberty.  
14 However, many diagnostic codes were not informative  
15 enough to describe the cause of testosterone  
16 deficiency.

17 This concludes the presentation on  
18 testosterone utilization among pediatric patients.

19 CHAIR DRACKER: We will now take  
20 clarifying questions for the presenters. Please  
21 remember to state your name for the record before  
22 you speak. If you can, please direct questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a specific presenter.

2 Thank you. We'll try to satisfy the  
3 technical difficulties in a minute. We've got one.

4

5 DR. COOKE: David Cooke for Dr.  
6 Galescu.

7 I think it will be relevant to the  
8 question of efficacy measures as well but in the  
9 incidence or prevalence data of testicular failure,  
10 I wonder if you have the feeling for how much of  
11 that could be equivalent to subclinical  
12 hypothyroidism, where the definition of the  
13 impaired Leydig cell function is based on maybe  
14 a mild elevation of LH with the testosterone level  
15 in the normal range?

16 DR. GALESCU: As I said before, the  
17 statistical part of prevalence and incidence of  
18 pediatric hypogonadism is pretty much all over the  
19 place.

20 So, I'm not sure if some of the data  
21 includes cases that were misdiagnosed or cases that  
22 were soft.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           What I can say is when I tried to do  
2 the tally up was with studies and statistics that  
3 took into consideration chronic persistent  
4 hypogonadism. How that was diagnosed I'm not 100  
5 percent sure.

6           The data that I used, I tried to be  
7 consistent and not cite a lot of single peer review  
8 articles and I tried using mostly CDC data, cancer,  
9 National Cancer Institute data, data from  
10 meta-analysis.

11           So I'm hoping that when we discussed  
12 about hypogonadism in our presentation, we referred  
13 to chronic, persistent, adequately diagnosed  
14 pediatric male hypogonadism.

15           I hope that answers your question.

16           DR. SHARRETT: I just wanted to follow  
17 up on what Dr. Galescu was saying. I think a lot  
18 of it depends on the diagnosis as well.

19           So, for example, in the post-cancer I  
20 think there's probably a spectrum. But in a  
21 diagnosis such as Kallman Syndrome or idiopathic  
22 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           unquestionable and the testosterone levels are near  
2           zero.

3                       DR.   HOEHN:       Sarah Hoehn, not a  
4           pediatric endocrinologist. I have a question for  
5           I think Dr. Nguyen or anyone else.

6                       It wasn't clear to me through any of  
7           these presentations or from the briefing documents  
8           how people know that the testosterone is not getting  
9           to supra-therapeutic levels.

10                      I know they've talked about PK proving  
11           that the testosterone level goes up and is normal,  
12           but I haven't seen anything looking at whether or  
13           not it gets supra-therapeutic.

14                      And it could be because this is the  
15           standard of care in terms of lab tests, in terms  
16           of how frequently they do it, but I wasn't sure.

17                      So my first question is about how do they know  
18           it's not supra-therapeutic?

19                      And then the second question is if  
20           there's any data about aggression or any of those  
21           other issues if they do have data when it gets  
22           supra-therapeutic?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NGUYEN: That's an excellent  
2 question and that's something I didn't fit into  
3 my presentation, but certainly for the adults, our  
4 key efficacy end point is what we call a responder,  
5 so when you measure PK measurements over 24 hours.

6  
7 And it's a very intensive PK sampling  
8 and you average it. You are considered a responder  
9 if you fall within that normal range, which is  
10 usually between 300 to 1000 nanogram per deciliter.

11  
12 The second part, the second hurdle so  
13 to speak, is that you cannot have CMAXs above  
14 various thresholds. For example, the first  
15 threshold is CMAX above 1500 and then 1800 and  
16 certainly 2500.

17 And there we actually count the number  
18 of outliers. So, for example, in a Phase 3 trial,  
19 that expectation is that you have no subject who  
20 has a CMAX above 2500.

21 So, we do have some very key safety  
22 parameters built in as far as qualifying to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved, so to speak. So that's how we capture  
2 the CMAXs.

3 DR. GALESCU: I'm going to try and give  
4 you a clinical pediatric perspective. Yes and yes.

5  
6 Yes, the levels of testosterone goes  
7 high because the formulations of testosterone  
8 currently available are not in any way  
9 physiological. The clinical practice is  
10 eyeballing it more or less.

11 We start low and hope we don't surpass  
12 thresholds. The ranges of normal testosterone  
13 based on Tanner stage are very high and in clinical  
14 practice we aim to stay somewhat in the middle but,  
15 for example, testosterone injectable, it will  
16 skyrocket and then have a sharp fall.

17 That's not the way children naturally  
18 produce testosterone. So, yes, we do overshoot  
19 when we treat these kids with the current  
20 formulations and they do get aggressive and other  
21 issues, mood, stability, we advance their bone age.

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All these things we need to be very  
2 careful of in clinical practice when treating with  
3 testosterone.

4 DR. HOEHN: Can I just ask a follow-up  
5 question directly related to that? So how  
6 frequently in the clinical practice are you  
7 checking testosterone levels?

8 DR. GALESCU: Again, based on the  
9 condition, first of all, the range of treatment,  
10 it could be every two weeks or it could be every  
11 month depending what you treat with. It's  
12 difficult to say.

13 In a cancer survivor patient that has  
14 frequent clinic visits anyway, it might be easier  
15 to monitor. In a patient that has hypogonadism,  
16 gets treatment but you don't have as intensive  
17 follow-up, it might be every month or every couple  
18 of months.

19 DR. HOEHN: Last question on this  
20 topic, I promise. Is it followed throughout  
21 treatment or if you have three standard levels,  
22 do you then stop checking?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Or is there some ongoing assessment  
2 throughout the duration of treatment?

3           DR. GALESCU: Again, case by case and  
4 based on whatever the condition that you're  
5 treating and the stage at which the patient is.

6           Because if the patient has not  
7 progressed at all through puberty, your role as  
8 a clinician is to take the patient through puberty  
9 in as physiological a manner as possible, which  
10 means at least two and a half years of progression.

11           So, the level of treatment  
12 will change, the level of monitoring will change  
13 as the patient progresses through puberty.

14           If the pubertal arrest because of the  
15 patient condition happened at a later stage, you  
16 might get away with just a couple of bringing him  
17 to Tanner stage 4, 5 levels and then just adequate  
18 maintenance.

19           DR. WADE: Kelly Wade.

20           Staying on a similar topic, I was  
21 wondering if you could expand a little bit more,  
22 Dr. Nguyen or Dr. Galescu, about what is known about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pharmacodynamics of exposure with bone growth  
2 and advancing bone growth?

3 And I know your presentation mentioned  
4 C average and CMAX but I'm also wondering about  
5 variation and exposure in things such as semen.

6 Is there anything we know about the  
7 pharmacodynamics of safety in terms of advancing  
8 bone age that could be affected by dosage or  
9 exposures?

10 DR. NGUYEN: My answer would be  
11 actually pretty easy because the Phase 3 trials  
12 are in grown men so we are not worried about the  
13 bone age.

14 And the goal there is really just to  
15 maintain the serum levels in the normal range so  
16 the man can maintain his sexual characteristics  
17 that he has already obtained.

18 DR. WADE: I guess I would say maybe  
19 is anything known in the pediatric literature of  
20 exposure about testosterone exposures of other  
21 pharmacodynamic characteristics that may affect  
22 advancing bone age?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GALESCU: There is pediatric  
2 literature supporting bone age advancement with  
3 testosterone use. It is usually directly related  
4 to dosage and levels attained.

5 So there is a dose response curve but  
6 there's, again -- and every time I have to mention  
7 this -- depending on which condition you're  
8 treating, Klinefelter will be very different from  
9 a cancer survivor patient that has been bombarded  
10 with cytostatics and radiation therapy, which both  
11 will have already impacted the growth plate  
12 significantly.

13 In those cases, you don't really know  
14 what's affecting what. But, yes, there is a dose  
15 effect proportionality between testosterone  
16 replacement and maturation of the bone plates,  
17 which is the physiological way boys grow.

18 CHAIR DRACKER: Peter?

19 DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much. I  
20 have a series of questions that get to the I say  
21 of extrapolation and I really appreciated the  
22 initial presentation concerning that question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, as some of the pharmacokinetics  
2 related extrapolation discussion centered around  
3 the fact that in adults there is a known normal  
4 range and a known above-normal range, which you've  
5 already discussed.

6           In pediatrics it seems like the normal  
7 range varies, not just with age but specifically  
8 within people. So, somebody's normal at age 13  
9 might be different from somebody's normal at age  
10 15.

11           So these are fundamentally different,  
12 making it impossible to extrapolate. Is that  
13 overstated?

14           DR. NGUYEN: Actually, I think you  
15 brought up an excellent point and that's why we  
16 included it in our background package as well as  
17 mentioning it in the presentation.

18           One of our challenges is to look at the  
19 disease manifestation's goals of treatment and can  
20 we extrapolate between adults and children? And  
21 maybe yes or maybe no.

22           So, I think you're bringing up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly one aspect of it that as we're thinking  
2 about it, it might be very difficult to extrapolate  
3 when we're looking at PK for the reasons you've  
4 stated.

5 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. Then the  
6 other question about extrapolation had to do with  
7 Table A2 in the backgrounder and the presentation  
8 on drug utilization.

9 It seems like adult males, and again,  
10 I'm not an endocrinologist either, oh my goodness,  
11 but with males it sounds like once you're identified  
12 with low testosterone, people would consider that  
13 a lifelong condition.

14 DR. NGUYEN: So if I may clarify, in  
15 the Phase 3 because all we're looking for is making  
16 sure when you give a man the investigational  
17 product, it's a testosterone product that does what  
18 it's supposed to do, which is to raise your serum  
19 T levels to the normal range and not overshoot.

20 The intended population are not the  
21 same as the men who are enrolled in this Phase 3  
22 trial. And the intended population are men who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have genetic or structural causes of hypogonadism.

2

3 So you can see low serum testosterone  
4 level associated with many different conditions.

5 Back in 2014 we actually brought it to an Advisory  
6 Committee to discuss what we call age-related  
7 hypogonadism because we do know that as men age,  
8 on average, their serum T levels decline.

9 But is that something that's abnormal?

10 Is that something that you need to have hormone  
11 replacement? It certainly is nowhere as clear as  
12 a man who's had testicular cancer and has had his  
13 testes removed.

14 So, the intended population is really  
15 more towards the latter that I mentioned.

16 Does that make sense?

17 DR. HAVENS: Yes, but it gets sort of  
18 to the same idea that in adolescence there's a  
19 changing amount of testosterone that's appropriate  
20 by age and might be a variant among people.

21 And so when I was looking at the Table  
22 A2, other testicular hyperfunction delay in sexual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development and lack of expected normal  
2 physiological development.

3 I guess the question is if you just  
4 wait, will many of these people develop  
5 testosterone that's the right amount for them?

6 DR. GALESCU: I can answer that. In  
7 the pediatric population, there is a condition  
8 called IHH, classified as IHH, idiopathic  
9 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.

10 A lot of things get bumped under this  
11 umbrella and you have the constitutional delay of  
12 growth. Again, these might be absolutely normal  
13 children growing at their own pace.

14 Yes, they're not going to be on par with  
15 their peers, yes they're not going to have the  
16 secondary sexual characteristics of their peers,  
17 however, they will catch up.

18 Unfortunately, these kids do end up  
19 being treated in clinical practice with  
20 testosterone products because of parental  
21 concerns, because of other issues, because of peer  
22 pressure, because of a number of issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, we are not talking about those  
2 patients in this presentation and in this  
3 indication.

4           We on purpose left those people out  
5 because from a clinical and regulatory point of  
6 view, we do not consider those patients adequate  
7 for treatment with testosterone products because  
8 of the reason that you said.

9           If you wait, they will start the HPG  
10 axis on their own and they will produce enough  
11 testosterone. It might not be at 12, 13, it might  
12 start at 16, 17, but that's a variant of normal.

13

14           So we did not include those patients.

15           DR. HAVENS: So my question is what is  
16 the specificity of the diagnostic codes, the first  
17 three in Table A2 in the backgrounder, which  
18 incorporate 90 percent of use?

19           Are many of those people really IHH for  
20 which you say it's not really an indication? Does  
21 this make sense to you?

22           DR. GALESCU: In literature but not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anywhere in government statistics or NIH  
2 statistics, in just peer reviewed literature, the  
3 estimate of these patients is somewhere between  
4 20 to 30 percent of the total patients treated with  
5 testosterone products.

6 I am generally quoting, you will have  
7 ranges that go up to 50 percent. Again, when I  
8 did my presentation and I came up to those 50,000  
9 patients in the age range that we are looking at,  
10 those are strictly patients with confirmed  
11 hypogonadism, not constitutional delay of puberty.

12 DR. HAVENS: Thank you.

13 DR. GALESCU: And one more thing to  
14 answer your first question, usually in pediatrics  
15 we don't go necessarily by age, again because every  
16 child develops at its own pace.

17 We go by Tanner stages, and the norms  
18 of testosterone and the norms of treatment and the  
19 norms of monitoring are by Tanner stages and sexual  
20 maturation.

21 CHAIR DRACKER: I just want to remind  
22 everyone please state your name before asking your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question or making a comment, for transcription  
2 purposes.

3 DR. HAVENS: That was Peter Havens.

4 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you, Peter.

5 MS. OSTER: Randi Oster. My question  
6 has to do with testosterone and the effect on sperm.

7

8 Could you comment on how testosterone  
9 affects the sperm count and what studies have been  
10 done to understand that the impact of the  
11 testosterone is not continued to be needed as the  
12 child grows?

13 DR. GALESCU: Unfortunately, I'm not  
14 aware of any sperm count studies in the pediatric  
15 population off the top of my head.

16 If testosterone physiologically is  
17 necessary for maintenance of sperm production, it  
18 is an internal regulation of the testes. So the  
19 testosterone effect on certainly cells to maintain  
20 and promote sperm production is there.

21 I know that it can be a double-edged  
22 sword obviously. Overtreatment can inhibit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production but in pediatric population, I'm not  
2 aware of any studies.

3 MS. OSTER: Can you comment on the  
4 adult population and what happens with testosterone  
5 and sperm production just so that if we have to  
6 extrapolate, we have that knowledge as a group?  
7 Thank you.

8 DR. NGUYEN: Speaking as a  
9 gynecologist, I'll do my best. Certainly, with  
10 exogenous testosterone injection we know that you  
11 do shut down that natural feedback where you produce  
12 LH, FSH.

13 So, certainly with overtreatment there  
14 is suppression of sperm production and certainly  
15 a very high exposure. Certainly, chronically it  
16 can lead as far as infertility. We certainly know  
17 that in athletes.

18 So I think that's an extreme end of that  
19 pharmacodynamic response but, yes, we do know that  
20 an adult male, who is looking to start a family,  
21 what have you, that testosterone replacement  
22 certainly may adversely impact his fertility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR DRACKER: Randall, you had a  
2 question?

3 DR. FLICK: Forgive me for asking  
4 simple questions, another non-endocrinologist.  
5 So, you talked about the use of testosterone  
6 replacement based on pharmacy sales but maybe I'm  
7 confused.

8 Are these all injectable from  
9 outpatient pharmacies or are there children using  
10 other forms other than the injectable or the  
11 implantable?

12 MS. WOODS: Hi, this is Corinne Woods,  
13 the drug utilization analyst.

14 We do have some information about  
15 patients who received testosterone products from  
16 outpatient retail pharmacies, however, we did not  
17 break that down by formulation so we don't know  
18 what's topical transdermal versus what's  
19 injectable.

20 We do know that there is some injectable  
21 use but we didn't analyze that for this PAC.

22 DR. FLICK: I guess I was more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interested in knowing whether there are children  
2 who are using the forms that are typically used  
3 in adults.

4 And do we have any information about  
5 adverse effects, side effects, whatever, in that  
6 population? I assume not.

7 MS. WOODS: We don't have that analysis  
8 for this PAC.

9 DR. FLICK: Okay, and then my second  
10 question is it seems to me that in adults we can  
11 use a kinetic end point, serum levels. In children  
12 we have to use a dynamic end point, some physiologic  
13 change.

14 And the question that I would have for  
15 my endocrine colleagues would be if you're  
16 designing a study to look at the outcome of  
17 testosterone replacement in children, what is your  
18 primary outcome measure?

19 Is it testicular size? Is it growth  
20 plate closure? What is the primary outcome  
21 measure?

22 DR. GALESCU: You know, that's why you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guys are here. Okay, so you're right, in  
2 pediatrics we want a PD kind of outcome.

3 This may be a compound of certain ranges  
4 of testosterone level with clinical evidence of  
5 sexual maturation, with clinical evidence of  
6 growth, secondary sexual characteristics.

7 It can be a lot of things.

8 DR. FLICK: And again, forgive me for  
9 my ignorance, but as I read the briefing document  
10 the problem here is that these dynamic end points  
11 have enormous variation, which leads one to the  
12 inevitable conclusion that the sample size is going  
13 to have to be so large that it overwhelms the number  
14 of available subjects, which is obviously, again,  
15 the reason we're here.

16 But I'm just looking for a little bit  
17 of clarity.

18 This isn't the first time that anyone  
19 here as looked at studies regarding testosterone  
20 replacement in children for some reason or other,  
21 and I just wonder what the end points in those  
22 studies are for a person who doesn't read endocrine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature?

2 DR. NGUYEN: Hi, actually if I may hold  
3 your question, we actually have Dr. Chan who will  
4 be presenting the management of permanent  
5 hypogonadism in boys.

6 And I think your questions can really  
7 be -- we'll have a much broader discussion on that.

8 CHAIR DRACKER: Bridgette, you had a  
9 question?

10 DR. JONES: Bridgette Jones, my  
11 question may also need to be answered in the  
12 afternoon. So one of the things that's been  
13 mentioned is the wide variability in testosterone  
14 levels, what's considered normal throughout  
15 puberty.

16 And I was wondering, is there any  
17 information about the correlation between  
18 testosterone levels and any kind of effect, so gain  
19 of secondary sexual characteristics?

20 What's the variability in the response  
21 in response to your testosterone level?

22 DR. GALESCU: There's no clear-cut --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's obviously a dose response curve but it  
2 varies from patient to patient and from clinical  
3 scenario to clinical scenario. Each patient will  
4 respond differently.

5 DR. JONES: And do you see similar  
6 variability in adults even when it's used for other  
7 indications? Does anyone know? Is there a lot  
8 of variability in the response?

9 DR. NGUYEN: As far as correlation with  
10 either pharmacodynamic outcomes?

11 DR. JONES: Yes, between the actual  
12 testosterone level that's attained with treatment  
13 and whatever the clinical outcome that you're  
14 treating.

15 Do you know if there's --

16 DR. NGUYEN: I'm not aware.  
17 Certainly, as I mentioned in Phase 2 trials we do  
18 not correlate the responder levels to a specific  
19 clinical outcome.

20 So again, in the male it's rather  
21 simple, you're just looking to get the range of  
22 the C average into the 300 to 1000 range.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JONES: Thank you.

2 CHAIR DRACKER: Dr. Portman?

3 DR. PORTMAN: So this is fun and I think  
4 it's a topic that goes beyond just this particular  
5 topic.

6 Speaking from a drug developing  
7 standpoint, what I wanted to ask is related again,  
8 as Dr. Flick and Dr. Haven have commented, to  
9 extrapolation.

10 So, how are we going to take this  
11 information that we have from adults and the  
12 approval in adults and use it in kids? So, with  
13 extrapolation it really should be used unless we  
14 can justify why we shouldn't use it.

15 And it reduces the exposure of children  
16 to research and it uses all the available  
17 information that we have to try to make drug  
18 development easier for kids.

19 So this is a difficult situation  
20 because you have heterogeneous etiologies of  
21 hypogonadism. In pediatrics the response is going  
22 to be different depending on the age.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Each individual etiology is very small  
2           so how are you going to take all this different  
3           group and pull it together from that standpoint?

4           And then the response is going to be heterogeneous,  
5           as we've heard.

6           So the real question I have, then, if  
7           we're going to think about extrapolation is what  
8           is the efficacy end point?   And that's been  
9           addressed.

10           But I mean in the context of  
11           extrapolation, what can we use from this long list  
12           of testosterone effects to use for efficacy, aside  
13           from just the testosterone level, which may be the  
14           only one we can use.

15           I don't know.

16           DR. NGUYEN:   So, I'll jump in and  
17           certainly, the question you brought up and I think  
18           was brought up previously is one about discussion  
19           points to the panel this afternoon.

20           So if you could hold onto those  
21           thoughts, that's actually a very critical  
22           discussion that we're going to have just dedicated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that point.

2 And as I mentioned, we do have our guest  
3 speaker who is an expert in this field, who can  
4 help inform us a little more.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: Christy?

6 DR. TURER: Christy Turer, UT  
7 Southwestern.

8 So, some of my comments, one, regarding  
9 extrapolation I think it is important to keep in  
10 mind what are the adult diagnoses? And we are not  
11 given those currently.

12 Secondly, one of the things that I bring  
13 to the pack is my experience with obesity and I'll  
14 say in the adult world, a lot of low T is driven  
15 by obesity.

16 And I did a quick PubMed search and it  
17 looks like we also know that children with obesity  
18 have some secondary hypogonadism and in fact,  
19 bariatric surgery reverses that.

20 So, in the comment about lifelong use,  
21 weight loss improves testosterone levels  
22 significantly. So, I think we need the adult

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 diagnoses to understand if extrapolation is  
2 possible.

3 We need to understand the role of  
4 obesity in children. It turns out NHANES actually  
5 does have testosterone all the way down to the age  
6 of six so you can get population-based levels and  
7 I think it would be prudent to exclude children  
8 with obesity to develop such population-based  
9 levels.

10 I didn't see whether that's already  
11 been published. And then third, we absolutely need  
12 long-term adverse events. These were not  
13 discussed but we are very concerned in internal  
14 medicine about cardiovascular outcomes.

15 This increases erithropoiesis, I'd be  
16 worried about stroke, it changes HDL levels,  
17 reduces them. I'd be worried about cardiac events.

18 It also can increase gynecomastia and we have been  
19 seeing breast cancer in males in unprecedented  
20 rates.

21 So I absolutely think that this is a  
22 drug where we need evidence. And in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extrapolation, a very big concern is in adults  
2 they're not going through puberty.

3 I think we've got a different scenario  
4 here so we need to be thoughtful about both what  
5 we're treating, the major differences from adults,  
6 as well as the long-term outcomes.

7 DR. NGUYEN: I'll comment on what the  
8 intended population is in adults.

9 You're absolutely right, we did not  
10 provide an exhaustive list of diagnoses, but the  
11 general summary point is those men with genetic  
12 or structural defects require lifelong  
13 testosterone therapy.

14 And I actually can comment on the  
15 obesity bit because we are aware, certainly, men  
16 with diabetes, obesity are receiving testosterone.

17  
18 Those are not the intended population  
19 because frankly, we don't know if you just give  
20 those men testosterone that it's going to reverse  
21 their disease. In fact, as you mentioned, they  
22 lose weight, that's all they need.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           They don't need to take testosterone  
2           and have all those adverse effects. So, I hope  
3           that helps sort of narrow down the adult population.

4

5           CHAIR DRACKER: Ethan?

6           DR. MCCUNE: Sorry, this is Susie, I'm  
7           going to cut in for a second. I apologize for the  
8           microphone issues that we seem to be having  
9           intermittently across the table.

10           If we can make do with what we've been  
11           doing until the break, we will fix it at the break.

12           So thank you.

13           DR. HAUSMAN: Ethan Hausman, FDA. I  
14           just want to clarify for the Advisory Committee  
15           one or two nuance issues about extrapolation.

16           The disease presentation and  
17           progression and response to treatment between  
18           adults and adolescent or pediatric population does  
19           not have to be exact. You don't always have to  
20           use the exact same marker.

21           So, in the end, if we believe that the  
22           central issue is the hypogonadism, the task of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee throughout the day will be to try to  
2 arrive at some sort of gestalt at what we think  
3 an appropriate pediatric marker could be.

4 It doesn't necessarily have to be the  
5 same as adults because we're in different  
6 physiological stages of development. So that's  
7 one thing.

8 And then the next job would be to  
9 identify a dose as Members have said today,  
10 investigating safety of course.

11 And just as input from before, I'd like  
12 to remind people that one of my specialties is  
13 actually pathology, it's clinical pathology, and  
14 there's a lot of clinical medicine in there.

15 And as we were going through or as I  
16 was going through, helping to put the background  
17 package together, the clinical pathology  
18 literature actually does address some specific  
19 markers, clinical markers, that are part of Tanner  
20 stage that people use in addition to bone age.

21 Testicular volume and the delta in  
22 testicular volume over the treatment period can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be used by some clinicians when they're treating  
2 patients.

3 It's different for the incident issue,  
4 disease X and disease Y may not be the same.

5 The second key issue is that you're  
6 going to be at a different starting point depending  
7 upon when you have arrest of puberty if you're  
8 talking about some sort of secondary issue that's  
9 causing it.

10 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you.

11 DR. HAUSMAN: Anyway, that's it, thank  
12 you.

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Dr. Sayej?

14 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I completely  
15 agree with Dr. Turer's comments about the obesity  
16 and a lot of the other risk factors associated with  
17 the testosterone deficiency.

18 Just from a general perspective,  
19 idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism is very  
20 common in adult males, about 40 percent of adult  
21 males, as far as I know, have some level of that.

22 And as far as I know, testosterone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacement in that population leads to about 88  
2 -- or 88 percent of those treated develop  
3 azoospermia, which is decreased production of  
4 sperm, which also, as far as I know, is  
5 irreversible.

6 So one of the recommendations or the  
7 comments or the advice that is given to adult males  
8 who are being treated with those medications is  
9 that if they are planning on having children, then  
10 this is something that's going to lower their  
11 chances of actually being able to have children.

12  
13 So, if we are seeing that high of a  
14 percentage of patients, adult patients, developing  
15 azoospermia, without looking at extrapolation of  
16 data, can we assume that we will see the same level  
17 in the pediatric population, if not higher?

18 And the second I have which is a  
19 question is are there alternatives to prevent  
20 people who need testosterone replacement from  
21 developing azoospermia?

22 For example, in adults they use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       chlomiphene citrate, which is a fertility drug.  
2       Is that an alternative that can be used in some  
3       of these patients?

4               DR. SHARRETT:    Hi, John Sharretts.  
5       I think I'll field that question.  I'm not on the  
6       testosterone regulation but I am an adult  
7       endocrinologist.

8               So I think that fertility is really  
9       outside of the scope of this presentation.  So,  
10      fertility is a complex condition and it's dependent  
11      on stimulation from the pituitary gland on the cells  
12      in the testes, and I'm just going to be very  
13      high-level on this.

14              And it requires testosterone levels  
15      within the testes that are much higher than  
16      testosterone levels that are in the circulation.

17              So, when we are talking about replacing  
18      testosterone levels to stimulate secondary sexual  
19      characteristics, that has no impact on fertility.

20  
21              Or shall I say if anything,  
22      testosterone replacement inhibits fertility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's going to inhibit LH and FSH production  
2 by the pituitary gland.

3 And if there is a structural defect in  
4 the testes, it may not be possible to stimulate  
5 the testosterone levels or the sperm cell  
6 development in the testes.

7 So I think fertility, it's treated  
8 differently and it's outside of the scope of what  
9 we can talk about here.

10 So children who have Kallmann Syndrome,  
11 the treatment if they desire fertility is something  
12 very different and it's just something I don't think  
13 we can really -- I don't think we can get to it  
14 in the treatment of hypogonadism in kids.

15 DR. GALESCU: And just quickly, I  
16 wanted to remind you that many of the conditions  
17 that I went through today, they will have a baseline  
18 fertility issue associated with their disease,  
19 completely unrelated to the treatment of their  
20 hypogonadism.

21 So, when you treat with testosterone,  
22 many of these cases, you treat them so they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 obtain those secondary sexual characteristics so  
2 they can obtain growth, muscle mass, accrual of  
3 voice changes, all of the things that are considered  
4 male standards.

5 But their baseline disease will affect  
6 their fertility.

7 CHAIR DRACKER: We will take one more  
8 question and then we have a break at 10:45 a.m.

9 MS. OSTER: Randi Oster. I actually  
10 have two questions so I'm sorry about that.

11 If we did nothing with these 50,000  
12 cases that you've brought up, please describe to  
13 me when they're 30 years old their voice level,  
14 how they look, and what actually happens? So  
15 that's my first question.

16 And my second question is reading the  
17 documents, we have seen that many times parents  
18 want their children to go through the puberty and  
19 there's a lot of peer pressure.

20 And one of the outcomes of this  
21 testosterone can be acne as well as mood disorders  
22 as well as these other things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so my question is what research has  
2           been done when someone is taking testosterone as  
3           well as Accutane, or as well as an ADHD medication?

4  
5           And how does that affect overall what  
6           is happening with that child?

7           DR. GALESCU:   I'm going to try and  
8           break down in two answers.   Hopefully I can reply.

9  
10          Most of these conditions, depending on  
11          the state that you start treatment at, some of the  
12          cancer patients, some of the other conditions will  
13          actually progress through puberty up to a point  
14          and then rest and stop progression at that point.

15          And then they require treatment.

16          So wherever they stop, be it Tanner  
17          stage 1 or 3, that's where they'll be as an adult  
18          without testosterone supplementation.   You don't  
19          progress, this is the physiological way of accruing  
20          secondary sexual characteristics.

21          So you will talk about -- an untreated  
22          patient will be juvenile in all aspects, body size,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voice, hair patterns, everything, forever like an  
2 early teen.

3 Your second question I honestly don't  
4 know. So you're right, the peer pressure part has  
5 been studied extensively. It is complicated.

6 Yes, you will have instances of acne  
7 but usually, the patients that I personally dealt  
8 with were much more concerned about growing, about  
9 developing muscle mass, about having facial hair,  
10 about having a deep adult voice as primary points  
11 of focus about peer pressure, rather than the acne  
12 issue.

13 I don't know what the drug interaction  
14 would be.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you. I just  
16 want to reflect for a minute.

17 What's very interesting is that over  
18 the years when I've listened to a variety of  
19 different subjects we've discussed, we often talk  
20 about it in just the limited context of treatment  
21 of children, and yet, all of us on the Committee  
22 realize that these children graduate from our care

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and become adults.

2 And we forget that the treatments we  
3 sometimes provide today become disorders that we  
4 don't deal with tomorrow. And we rely on our adult  
5 colleagues to try to maintain these patients.

6 And hypogonadism is no different really  
7 in many cases than hypothyroidism which doesn't  
8 go away. And unfortunately, all of us are limited  
9 in the scope of what we do in trying to take care  
10 of these children who graduate into adulthood.

11 And it's frustrating at times, just  
12 like with congenital heart disease, these children  
13 that we fix become adults and the adult don't know  
14 how to really deal with them.

15 So, it's a complicated issue regardless  
16 of whether we're discussing just hypogonadism or  
17 any other disorder that we discuss.

18 So I think it's interesting and I think  
19 all of us are realizing that it's a problem when  
20 they do become adults, and we need more information  
21 and long-term follow up.

22 We are going to start promptly at 11:00

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a.m. again. I just want to remind everyone to  
2 please fill out your lunch requests so we can get  
3 that in.

4 I also want to remind everyone not to  
5 discuss any of the proceedings if you're a Member  
6 of the Committee. Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
8 went off the record at 10:48 a.m. and resumed at  
9 11:05 a.m.)

10 DR. DRACKER: The first speaker for  
11 this session is Dr. Chan who will discuss landscape  
12 abuse. Thank you, Dr. Chan.

13 DR. CHAN: Good morning. My name is  
14 Ming Chan and I'm a pediatric endocrinologist at  
15 Boston Children's Hospital. I was going to be  
16 co-presenting with Dr. Stephanie Seminara from  
17 Massachusetts General, but she had a death in the  
18 family and was unable to attend today. It would  
19 be great to have the perspective of an adult  
20 reproductive endocrinologist. I did train with  
21 Stephanie from my research years and my fellowship  
22 for many years, so I did absorb some things. I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to answer some of the adult questions as well.

2 But again, I'm a pediatric endocrinologist.

3 This is our disclosures. So I'm going  
4 to recap some of the topics that have already been  
5 discussed, but repetition can be helpful and review  
6 basic male reproductive endocrine physiology, talk  
7 about causes of hypogonadism in boys, discuss how  
8 we diagnose these conditions and try to distinguish  
9 between them, often unsuccessfully, and then talk  
10 about the management issues that are the main focus  
11 of today's presentation.

12 So to briefly recap reproductive  
13 endocrine physiology, we often talk about the  
14 hypothalamic pituitary gonadal or HPG axis. And  
15 the hypothalamic populations in question are the  
16 neurons in the hypothalamus that make a hormone  
17 called kisspeptin which, in turn, stimulate GnRH  
18 neurons to make GnRH in a pulsatile fashion. This,  
19 in turn, triggers the pituitary gland to release  
20 FSH and LH which circulate through the bloodstream,  
21 and in the case of boys, the gonads to make  
22 testosterone. That's the primary product, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hormonal product of the gonads. It's converted  
2 peripherally to DHT as well as through the aromatase  
3 enzymes to estradiol and some of the important  
4 properties of testosterone are mediated by  
5 estradiol.

6 The reproductive endocrine system is  
7 remarkably dynamic across the life cycle, so even  
8 before birth there is remarkable activity of the  
9 reproductive endocrine axis which is important for  
10 a number of developmental features that I'll come  
11 to in a moment.

12 There's a perinatal dip, but then the  
13 activity resumes in infancy and proceeds through  
14 what we often call the minipuberty of infancy in  
15 boys lasting about six months, give or take. And  
16 then there's a long period of relative quiescence  
17 through childhood. We'll sometimes call this the  
18 juvenile pause and then the re-emergence of  
19 activity at the time of puberty and persistence  
20 of that activity through adulthood.

21 One thing I didn't put on this slide,  
22 but it's worth mentioning is that this timing of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pubertal initiation varies tremendously, that  
2 there is about a four-year variation in just normal  
3 pubertal timing, not to mention some of the  
4 variants, both precocity and delayed puberty.

5           So what are the effects of androgens  
6 during this life cycle? In the first trimester  
7 of fetal development, it's responsible for  
8 virilization of the external genitalia and so the  
9 genitals start from primordial structures that are  
10 bipotential and depending on whether androgens are  
11 present or absent, they will develop of the male  
12 or female pathway respectively. It also has a role  
13 in internal male genital structures and stabilizes  
14 Wolffian duct structures that give rise to the  
15 epididymis and other structures.

16           During the second and third trimesters  
17 after the genital development is complete, there  
18 is an on-going role for testosterone in encouraging  
19 and driving the growth of the testes as well as  
20 the descent of the testicles from the abdomen  
21 eventually into the scrotum and particularly that  
22 final step of traveling from the inguinal ring to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the scrotum is a testosterone-dependent process.

2 There are also poorly defined effects  
3 on the brain that we know of because we know that  
4 there are differences between boys and girls in  
5 terms of behaviors, sexual orientation, gender  
6 identity and we know that testosterone and  
7 androgens have an important role of precisely what  
8 those mechanisms are or unknown.

9 So during the pediatric years, I  
10 mentioned the minipuberty where there's that  
11 activity of the axis during infancy and for the  
12 most part we really don't understand what the role  
13 of the minipuberty is. There's some speculation,  
14 but little direct evidence.

15 And in childhood, it's not as if the  
16 system is completely shut off. There are very low  
17 levels of testosterone being produced during  
18 childhood, during that juvenile pause, but what's  
19 not known is whether this has any important  
20 physiological role. But then at puberty, as we've  
21 discussed, there are a number of changes induced  
22 by testosterone including hair growth, deepening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the voice, the growth spurt which is driven both  
2 by testosterone and by estradiol, genital  
3 development, increased muscle mass, decreased fat  
4 mass.

5 And then in adulthood, ongoing use of  
6 presence of testosterone is important for  
7 maintenance of libido, erectile function, muscle  
8 mass and strength and an important thing that I'll  
9 get to in a moment is bone health.

10 And as I mentioned, testosterone is  
11 aromatized estradiol and many of testosterone's  
12 effects physiologically are mediated by estradiol  
13 and in particular the growth effects are largely  
14 driven by estradiol. There is a contribution  
15 directly from testosterone. The maturation of the  
16 growth plates and eventual closure of the growth  
17 plates is exclusively driven by estradiol.  
18 Acceleration of bone mineralization is largely  
19 estradiol-dependent, so testosterone does have  
20 some direct effects.

21 And in adulthood, maintenance of bone  
22 mineralization and slowing of that rate of decline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of bone mineralization is critically dependent on  
2 the presence of estradiol.

3 So I'm going to recap some of the causes  
4 of testosterone deficiency in boys. The causes  
5 that are typically permanent include primary  
6 testicular insufficiency and I'll get into  
7 subcategories in a moment, as well as causes of  
8 persistent or permanent hypogonadotropic  
9 hypogonadism. This can be due to pathology of the  
10 hypothalamus or pituitary or both. And then this  
11 entity of idiopathy hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.

12  
13 And then I think very relevant in the  
14 discussion will be the self-limited or reversible  
15 cause of delayed puberty in boys foremost of which  
16 is constitutional delay which I'll describe more  
17 in a moment, and then functional causes of  
18 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.

19 So to go through these causes starting  
20 first with causes of primary testicular  
21 insufficiency, Klinefelter Syndrome again,  
22 congenital anorchia, also called Testicular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regression Syndrome, formerly called Vanishing  
2 Testes Syndrome which we don't really use as a term  
3 much anymore.

4 And then certain disorders of sex  
5 development, also called DSD. These are so-called  
6 intersex conditions. And then acquired causes  
7 that have mentioned, chemotherapy, particularly  
8 alkylating agents, radiation mumps, trauma,  
9 torsion, surgical removal of the testes for any  
10 reason.

11 So to dive into each of these in a bit  
12 more depth, Klinefelter Syndrome, as was mentioned,  
13 is the presence of a Y chromosome and two or more  
14 X chromosomes. And so this is a karyotype showing  
15 the presence of an extra X chromosome in an  
16 otherwise XY karyotype.

17 So the classical form of Klinefelter  
18 Syndrome you have 47 chromosomes and 2 Xs and 1  
19 Y chromosome, but variants include XXXY, XXYY,  
20 mosaicism, et cetera. And all of these are  
21 generally considered Klinefelter Syndrome and its  
22 variants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The clinical features are highly  
2 variable but may include a smaller genitalia, tall  
3 stature, challenges with learning, socialization,  
4 sometimes frankly psychiatric disorders in  
5 childhood, gynecomastia. In adulthood, there's  
6 a well-described increased risk for features of  
7 metabolic syndrome such as hypertension, Type 2  
8 diabetes, obesity. And almost inevitably these  
9 men or late adolescents develop testicular  
10 insufficiency.

11           Typically, puberty starts at a normal  
12 time. Children progress through puberty to  
13 various stages, sometimes completely, sometimes  
14 partially before the testicular insufficiency and  
15 testosterone deficiency kicks in.

16           As was mentioned, the prevalence of  
17 Klinefelter Syndrome is probably somewhere  
18 anywhere between 1 and 500 to 1 in 700 studies of  
19 live male births and studies that have looked at  
20 newborns and done karyotype analyses. And  
21 historically, this has been under diagnosed and  
22 often diagnosed late.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so this is a graph from a review  
2           article from Claus Gravolt that shows the age at  
3           diagnosis for men with Klinefelter Syndrome and  
4           you can see that there is a peak at birth for  
5           prenatally diagnosed Klinefelter Syndrome, but the  
6           main peak is in the 30s when men are typically  
7           presenting for infertility and childhood diagnosis  
8           is relatively rare. But this is changing.

9           The widespread use of noninvasive  
10          prenatal screening to look at chromosome has led  
11          to dramatic increase in prenatal diagnosis of  
12          Klinefelter Syndrome and I think these types of  
13          graphs are going to change dramatically over the  
14          next several years.

15          So as I mentioned, in Klinefelter  
16          Syndrome the puberty typically starts at a normal  
17          time that would be appropriate for the child, but  
18          then the hypogonadism, the primary hypogonadism  
19          emerges at some point, typically late adolescence  
20          or early adulthood, although there's a fair amount  
21          of variability.

22          The question has been raised whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there might be some partial testicular  
2 insufficiency, even in those minipuberty ranges  
3 or during childhood and this becomes relevant in  
4 discussions about use of testosterone treatment  
5 in these age ranges.

6 Just to show you some examples of the  
7 data that are out there, it's fairly inconsistent.

8 So this is looking in infants, so this is one  
9 article that shows the chronological age in months  
10 on the X axis and the testosterone concentration  
11 on the Y axis. And the arrows bracket indicate  
12 the typical range for newborn boys and you can see  
13 that some of the individuals with Klinefelter  
14 Syndrome have testosterone in the typical range  
15 and others are below that range.

16 This is another study looking again at  
17 the normal range shaded in gray and the testosterone  
18 measurements for the dots in the boys and you can  
19 see that many, but not all of them, have  
20 testosterone in the normal range. Some of them  
21 fall below.

22 This is yet another study -- or the boys

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with Klinefelter Syndrome are those blue dots among  
2 the gray dots of a normative sample. And in this  
3 study, most of the boys are actually in the higher  
4 end of the normal range for testosterone in infancy.

5 So again, the data is inconsistent. I think from  
6 this I'd take away that some, but not all boys with  
7 Klinefelter Syndrome may have testosterone  
8 deficiency in infancy. And in childhood for the  
9 levels already low to start with it becomes next  
10 to impossible to demonstrate whether the boys with  
11 Klinefelter Syndrome are even lower than that.

12 I'm going to mention briefly testicular  
13 regression syndrome. This is where an individual  
14 with XY chromosomes and typical male appearing  
15 external genitalia are found to have absence of  
16 the testicles. The cause of this is not entirely  
17 clear, but it's thought that it had to have happened  
18 after the first trimester because in the first  
19 trimester if you have testosterone deficiency, you  
20 have effects on the external genitalia and these  
21 individuals have normal male external genitalia.

22 So the loss must have happened some time during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the second or third trimester after genital  
2 development was complete. But what the cause of  
3 that loss is unclear. It's been postulated that  
4 it could be bilateral testicular torsion, at least  
5 in some cases. Again, it's not entirely clear.  
6 This is a relatively rare condition and is fairly  
7 recognizable by the lab pattern showing primary  
8 gonadal insufficiency in a newborn boy who has again  
9 otherwise normal appearing male external  
10 genitalia.

11 Intersex conditions, also called DSD,  
12 or disorders or differences of sex development are  
13 defined. The DSD term was defined when it was  
14 coined as congenital conditions in which  
15 development of chromosomal gonadal or anatomical  
16 sex is atypical.

17 Just a brief mention that the  
18 nomenclature is somewhat contentious. Intersexes  
19 come in and out of favor. Not everyone likes the  
20 DSD designation so we always to be a little bit  
21 cautious in discussing these conditions. But I  
22 will use the term DSD.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The conditions that can be associated  
2 with male hypogonadism are just a subset of DSD,  
3 but they include conditions where there's partial  
4 testicular dysgenesis that the testicles don't form  
5 fully properly. Disorders of androgen synthesis,  
6 so biosynthetic defects and testosterone  
7 production are disorders of androgen action, namely  
8 androgen insensitivity syndrome where the androgen  
9 receptor is mutated.

10           You can have issues where the testes  
11 are appearing in an XX individual who would normally  
12 have ovarian development and this can either be  
13 completely testicular or oval testicular where  
14 there's a mix of ovarian and testicular tissue and  
15 oftentimes these gonads are dysgenetic and also  
16 don't produce full amounts of testosterone.

17           There can be conditions where the Y  
18 chromosome is mosaic or chimeric so present in some,  
19 but not all cells of the body and this can frequently  
20 result in gonadal dysgenesis as well, occasionally  
21 ovotesticular DSD.

22           These are rare conditions. Because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're so rare the prevalence estimates are  
2 challenging, but overall, they are not common  
3 conditions at all.

4 And in order for them to have presented  
5 in this way, there had to be some degree of  
6 testicular insufficiency during that first  
7 trimester to have affected genital development and  
8 so testicular insufficiency later in life is an  
9 inherent part of these conditions that present this  
10 way.

11 Also, it's worth mentioning that some  
12 of the conditions confer a fairly high risk of  
13 germ-cell tumor and prophylactic gonadectomy is  
14 often done for those scenarios in which case the  
15 children are now surgically gonadally agonadal on  
16 top of their inherent biological testicular  
17 insufficiency.

18 There are various acquired forms  
19 primary hypogonadism that have been reviewed,  
20 chemotherapy, radiation, which can actually either  
21 cause primary hypogonadism if it's affecting the  
22 testicles and can also cause secondary hypogonadism

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if radiation includes the hypothalamic pituitary  
2 regions. Infections are relatively rare.  
3 Injuries such as bilateral torsion affecting both  
4 testicles are also quite rare.

5 And then as I mentioned, there are  
6 conditions where bilateral orchiectomy is done  
7 either for treatment of bilateral tumors or for  
8 prophylaxis of intersex conditions that are at high  
9 risk for germ cell tumors.

10 Moving on to the hypogonadotropic  
11 causes of testicular insufficiency in boys, there  
12 is congenital hypopituitarism usually seen in the  
13 context of other pituitary hormone deficiencies  
14 or combined pituitary hormone deficiency. There have  
15 been a number of transcription factors that have  
16 been implicated in pituitary development and  
17 mutations in the genes in coding those factors can  
18 cause hypopituitarism.

19 The presentation is going to depend  
20 somewhat on what axes are affected, but you can  
21 have any or all of the pituitary hormones affected.

22 And the presentation can be variable. It can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that because of the gonadotropin deficiency they  
2 present with micropenis and torquism because of  
3 deficiency of testosterone in the second and third  
4 trimesters. Because of growth hormone deficiency  
5 and ACHT deficiency they may present with  
6 hypoglycemia. They can have features of  
7 congenital hypothyroidism. They may be recognized  
8 because of growth failure due to growth hormone  
9 deficiency.

10 And because the gonadotropin axis is  
11 affected they can have absent or delayed sexual  
12 development and infertility later in life.

13 Acquired forms of hypopituitarism  
14 include tumors or other masses,  
15 craniopharyngiomas, for instance, surgery in the  
16 region often to manage those tumors, cranial  
17 irradiation as I mentioned, traumatic brain injury  
18 has been mentioned, and infectious causes such as  
19 Langerhans cell histiocytosis, hypophysitis,  
20 tuberculosis. These are relatively rare causes.

21 And then moving on to the entity that  
22 has been termed idiopathic hypogonadotropic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gonadism, I think that I'll come to constitutional  
2 delay in a moment, but generally I do not use this  
3 term to encompass constitutional delay.

4 It comes in two flavors, as has been  
5 mentioned. There's the form with an intact sense  
6 of smell and the form with an absent sense of smell  
7 which is called Kallmann Syndrome. And these are  
8 generally due to defects in the ability to either  
9 make GnRH or respond to GnRH and the underlying  
10 pathophysiology is that some of the genes affect  
11 GnRH neuronal development and their migration from  
12 the olfactory placode into the brain or they are  
13 unable to make GnRH or receive or make the signals  
14 that tell the GnRH neurons to make GnRH such as  
15 kisspeptin.

16 And so the common phenotype is that they  
17 have a deficiency in LH secretion and as a result  
18 hypogonadism. It can exist on its own or sometimes  
19 in the context of a broader syndrome such as CHARGE  
20 syndrome. And typically, they're going to be  
21 caught because they're failing to enter puberty  
22 and they present with delayed puberty, though

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occasionally you can catch the boys in infancy  
2 because if microphallus cryptorchidism and  
3 sometimes they go undiagnosed and present later.

4 So moving on to constitutional delay,  
5 this is distinguished from IHH in that it's a  
6 self-limited delay in pubertal onset. So puberty  
7 is late to start, but it does start and seems to  
8 progress normally. By statistical definitions,  
9 this is going to affect two to three percent of  
10 children. We don't actually understand the  
11 pathophysiology and so our definitions are strictly  
12 statistical. If you enter puberty more than two  
13 standard deviations below the population mean,  
14 we're going to call you delayed. We don't know  
15 why you're delayed, but we're going to call you  
16 delayed and so by definition it should be two to  
17 three percent of the population has delayed  
18 puberty.

19 This is among the most common reasons  
20 for children to come to the pediatric endocrine  
21 clinic, oftentimes for concerns about height and  
22 growth, not necessarily puberty per se though often

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of those together. And I'd say largely and  
2 this is the teaching that it's a benign  
3 developmental variant of normal. They're just  
4 kind of the tail end of the normal distribution  
5 curve. I'm not sure I fully agree with that and  
6 there's some hints in the literature that there  
7 may be long-term consequences in terms of attaining  
8 height, peak bone density, psychosocial outcomes  
9 which are significant, can be significant during  
10 adolescence and may have long-lasting sequelae  
11 into adulthood. Though I'd say that the literature  
12 is suggestive, but not conclusive on this.

13 And then finally, functional causes of  
14 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism are not an inherent  
15 pathology within the reproductive endocrine axis,  
16 but a normal physiologic response to the stress.

17 And so these stressors can include chronic illness  
18 or inflammation such as Celiac disease, IBD, under  
19 nutrition, excessive exercise. Interestingly,  
20 the male reproductive endocrine axis seems to be  
21 a little more resilient to these stresses than the  
22 female axis and so hypogonadism due to, for example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 excessive exercise is relatively infrequent among  
2 male athletes where it is fairly common among female  
3 athletes.

4           And then it's worth keeping in mind that  
5 there are hormones and other drugs that can suppress  
6 the reproductive endocrine axis so high levels of  
7 prolactin, high levels of glucocorticoids that you  
8 would see in Cushing's syndrome and then use of  
9 sex steroids exogenously or endogenous ectopic  
10 production of sex steroids or autonomous production  
11 from the gonads can suppress the hypothalamic  
12 pituitary portions of the axis through negative  
13 feedback.

14           Glucocorticoids, whether endogenous or  
15 exogenous, will induce hypogonadism and then  
16 opiates are also an important suppressor of the  
17 reproductive endocrine access.

18           So looking at some of the -- to put this  
19 into context, how common are each of these  
20 presentations or each of these causes. This is  
21 unpublished data we have from a retrospective chart  
22 review that we did at Boston Children's Hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of patients seen over 15 years for delayed puberty.

2 And we had data on close to 1,000 boys and just  
3 asked what were the eventual diagnoses for these  
4 kids. And so by far, constitutional delay is the  
5 most common and other studies have suggested up  
6 to two thirds, three quarters of boys presenting  
7 for delayed puberty have constitutional delay.

8 The second most common in our cohort  
9 was the functional suppression. I think we have  
10 to take this with a grain of salt because we are  
11 a large medical center with a lot of chronic illness  
12 and so this is not going to be reflective of what  
13 you see in the general population. I think the  
14 functional causes are going to be much smaller.  
15 But the other causes are relatively uncommon, so  
16 idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism is only  
17 one percent of the patients in our cohort having  
18 a structural lesion or known pathology of  
19 hypothalamic pituitary region and two percent  
20 hypergonadotropic hypogonadism only two percent.

21

22 And then other syndromes, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably a result of being at an academic medical  
2 center where we get a lot of referrals, that four  
3 percent is probably an exaggeration compared to  
4 the general population.

5 All right, so when we have the patient  
6 with delayed puberty presenting in the clinic, how  
7 do we evaluate them? How do we diagnose the  
8 underlying cause?

9 So it does very much depend on when the  
10 hypogonadism occurs as was mentioned before. If  
11 the hypogonadism is present during the first  
12 trimester of development, as I mentioned, that will  
13 cause atypical development of the external  
14 genitalia that can result in conditions including  
15 hypospadias, incomplete scrotal development,  
16 ambiguous genitalia, and this is an example of the  
17 scale that we use as pediatric endocrinologists  
18 to describe varying degrees of under-virilization  
19 in boys born with -- or individuals, XY individuals,  
20 born with atypical external genitalia.

21 If it occurs during the first and second  
22 trimesters, again, sometimes, but not always, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be recognized by undescended testes or  
2 micropenis in an infant newborn boy. Later on,  
3 it is thought that even during the minipuberty there  
4 is some importance of the activity of the HPB axis  
5 for ongoing penile and testicular growth. And so  
6 these are studies in infants that showed some  
7 correlation between serum testosterone and penile  
8 length and growth.

9 In adolescence and adulthood, the  
10 adolescent is again typically where we'll see them  
11 because of absence of pubertal onset and absence  
12 of the pubertal growth spurt and so they are  
13 noticing that their peers are having their growth  
14 spurts and shooting past them in terms of height  
15 and they're lagging behind.

16 Occasionally, you'll see someone who  
17 enters puberty, but then has a stalled or delayed  
18 presentation and that can be another manifestation  
19 of more partial hypogonadism. And then in  
20 adulthood again, adults may present because of a  
21 loss of libido or erectile dysfunction, loss of  
22 muscle strength and athletic performance, and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vague, but fairly reproducible decreased sense of  
2 well-being and infertility is again another common  
3 cause of seeking consultation.

4           So we've worked them up and we have  
5 typical laboratory findings. If you are evaluating  
6 a child when the HPG axis would normally be active  
7 so that is during the minipuberty or during the  
8 pubertal years or beyond, if you have primary  
9 testicular insufficiency this is pretty readily  
10 recognized by the fact that you have low products  
11 in the testicles, so testosterone, AMH, inhibin  
12 B may all be low if you measure them. And the  
13 hallmark is that because of the loss of negative  
14 feedback, you have elevated gonadotropins in a  
15 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism pattern that really  
16 definitively points to a testicular process.

17           It gets more complicated when you're  
18 looking at hypogonadotropic hypogonadism. You're  
19 going to see low testosterone, but the question  
20 of what is the appropriate testosterone for a given  
21 age range is something that's already been  
22 discussed and it's a challenging topic. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gonadotropins may be frankly low or they may be  
2 in the normal range, but inappropriately so because  
3 given the hypogonadism, the normal response should  
4 be for the loss of negative feedback to result in  
5 hypergonadotropic hypogonadism, so normal  
6 gonadotropin levels give you a diagnosis of  
7 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism as well.

8 This is now speaking to the challenge  
9 in evaluating the reproductive endocrine axis in  
10 a prepubertal boy where the axis is normally  
11 relative quiescent. There is a range that you can  
12 see if they have primary testicular insufficiency.

13 If you measure AMH, you can often see that AMH  
14 is low because AMH is actually relatively preserved  
15 during the juvenile pause, but it requires that  
16 the Sertoli cells are affected. If they're  
17 unaffected, then AMH will be normal.

18 And this is looking at the  
19 gonadotropins. This is a study in anorchic boys  
20 across a range of ages and years on the X axis.  
21 And on the Y axis is measurement of LH. And you  
22 can see that there is the activity during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       minipuberty. There's activity at puberty. And  
2       these individuals are hypergonadotropics as  
3       expected. But during the juvenile pause, some of  
4       them have low gonadotropins, some of them have  
5       gonadotropins in the kind of typical pubertal range  
6       and some are frankly hypergonadotropic. And so  
7       there is some variability. So you may or may not  
8       be able to diagnose primary testicular  
9       insufficiency during that juvenile pause when the  
10      axis is relatively quiescent.

11               Hypogonadotropic states are  
12      essentially impossible to diagnose during the  
13      juvenile pause because you can't distinguish  
14      whether the gonadotropins are low because they're  
15      normally physiologically low or because they are  
16      pathologically low.

17               So one of the big challenges that we  
18      face in the clinic is, as I showed before,  
19      constitutional delay is by far the most common cause  
20      of a boy presenting with hypogonadotropic  
21      hypogonadism, but it's very challenging to  
22      distinguish this from the more persistent form of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IHH. And so the common features is that they  
2 present with delayed puberty. They're both  
3 diagnoses of exclusions so if you've ruled out  
4 functional causes you've used out organic causes  
5 and they're characterized on labs by low sex  
6 steroids and low gonadotropins.

7 And the difference is really what  
8 happens in the future that the child with IHH will  
9 fail to achieve normal reproductive endocrine  
10 function by whatever arbitrary cutoff age is used.

11 Typically, 18 is used in most definitions, but  
12 again, that's an arbitrary cutoff. Or in contrast,  
13 the constitutional delay child will achieve puberty  
14 spontaneously before this cutoff age.

15 And so the problem is that these are  
16 both retrospective diagnoses and that doesn't help  
17 you distinguish with a child in front of you what's  
18 going to happen in the future. And obviously, the  
19 prognosis is very different between these two  
20 conditions and if you knew how they are going to  
21 end up, you might approach them differently in terms  
22 of your management. The pathophysiology also is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presumably different that these are qualitatively  
2 different. Puberty either happens late or it never  
3 happens at all, although there are some nuances  
4 there that I won't get into.

5 And so for decades, pediatric  
6 endocrinologists have tried to identify tests to  
7 distinguish between IHH and constitutional delay.

8 People have looked at LH at baseline, overnight,  
9 stimulated by GnRH or GnRH analogs. People have  
10 looked at testicular function. People have looked  
11 at inhibin B, AMH, and a number of other tests.  
12 And unfortunately, none of them is really fully  
13 sensitive or specific in distinguishing IHH from  
14 constitutional delay.

15 And so for example, I'm showing some  
16 data on studies that have looked at inhibin B as  
17 a way to try to distinguish. And as is typical  
18 for a lot of these studies, this is the first study  
19 that shows these very promising results. These  
20 are the IHH children and these are the  
21 constitutional delay children. This is inhibin  
22 B on the Y axis and there seems to be this very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clean separation between those with IHH and those  
2 with constitutional delay. But then the follow  
3 up study comes along and you start to see some  
4 overlap and then this is a study in adults with  
5 IHH showing that a fair number of them have inhibin  
6 Bs in the normal adult range. And so again, inhibin  
7 B along with all these other tests is not able to  
8 cleanly distinguish between a constitutional delay  
9 and IHH.

10 Some research that Stephanie Seminara  
11 and I are conducting is trying to develop a  
12 physiologic test that may actually help. You may  
13 recall that I mentioned that kisspeptin stimulates  
14 the body to make GnRH and individuals with IHH,  
15 the pathology is generally at the level of the GnRH  
16 neuron, so we hypothesized that the kisspeptin  
17 stimulation test would be able to help distinguish  
18 IHH from constitutional delay.

19 And this is data from an initial study  
20 we did in 15 children presenting with the late or  
21 stalled puberty and we saw three patterns where  
22 we had children who responded robustly to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kisspeptin, those who didn't respond at all, one  
2 children who had this very small response to  
3 kisspeptin.

4 And the challenge is now we have to wait  
5 until they all reach 18 to find out what the eventual  
6 diagnosis is. And so we don't have that data ready  
7 to present yet. Hopefully soon, to really test  
8 the validity of this test, whether it's a useful  
9 predictor. But suffice it to say at the current  
10 point in time, we do not have good tests to predict  
11 who among the children presenting with delayed  
12 puberty will eventually have a permanent condition  
13 versus a self-limited condition.

14 My hunch is that we may get close when  
15 we have functional testing like this layering on  
16 some baseline clinical characteristics, possibly  
17 genetic testing. We may start to get close, but  
18 I think ultimately there are some individuals where  
19 we're just going to have to wait and see what  
20 happens.

21 All right, which brings us to  
22 management. So I'm going to recap briefly some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what has been said before about the different  
2 formulations of testosterone that are available.

3 The mainstay of treatment in pediatric populations  
4 is the use of the injected testosterone esters.  
5 Enanthate and cypionate are what are most commonly  
6 used. Undecanoate is available for adults, but  
7 is not commonly used in the U.S. for treatment of  
8 delayed puberty. It is fairly commonly used either  
9 on its own or in combinations with mixtures of  
10 esters in Europe and the U.K.

11 And the reasons that it's attractive  
12 are that the dose is very easily titratable. You  
13 can draw up as much as you want in the syringe and  
14 that's the dose that you give and you have a whole  
15 range of doses available to you. As we come to  
16 some of the transdermal concerns, with the  
17 injections you have no concerns about  
18 cross-contamination of household members and other  
19 people who might come in contact with the child.

20 And it's typically given anywhere from once a week  
21 to once a month and that intermittent dosing can  
22 be convenient for some families and also for issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of adherence in remembering to get the treatment  
2 on a regular basis.

3           Actually, I stand corrected. I had put  
4 on here that these are the only forms approved for  
5 pediatric use, but the pellets as well. So  
6 testosterone cypionate is approved for use of  
7 really specifically hypogonadism and more  
8 permanent conditions and clearly diagnosed  
9 conditions. Testosterone enanthate also has the  
10 indication of delayed puberty which can be seen  
11 as encompassing constitutional delay as well.

12           The oral formulations just recently  
13 became available, so testosterone undecanoate just  
14 was approved for treatment of men, adult men with  
15 hypogonadism. And there have been some studies,  
16 historical studies that have been done in children  
17 which seemed like it worked find in those  
18 populations as well.

19           The transdermal formulations are less  
20 popular. The trans-scrotal patches do work, but  
21 usually you present that as an option to a patient  
22 and they're not enthusiastic about the idea.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The transdermal patches that you put  
2           on other parts of the body very frequently cause  
3           skin irritation often leading to discontinuation.

4           One study I saw set an incidence of ten percent  
5           of the skin irritation. What I've seen is that  
6           it's much more common than that. You can use  
7           topical glucocorticoids to try to prevent that  
8           irritation, but most people just don't want to be  
9           bothered.

10           The transdermal gel is probably the  
11           second most commonly used form in pediatric  
12           populations. And the challenge in using it in  
13           pediatrics comes from a few points, one that I've  
14           mentioned that the way it's formulated in the  
15           packets or the pumps, it's difficult to titrate  
16           it and give the small doses that you want to give  
17           for an initial pubertal induction in boys. We do  
18           worry about inappropriate use by the boys either  
19           giving themselves inappropriate doses or not  
20           letting it dry off properly, risking cross  
21           contamination for family members, as well as peers  
22           who they may come in contact with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so for older adolescents, we will  
2 oftentimes switch them to gels because they don't  
3 want to continue with injections, but I would say  
4 for the most part for initial pubertal induction,  
5 people are using injections, but there are people  
6 who will use the gel for initial pubertal induction  
7 as well.

8           There are the buccal patches, the  
9 subcutaneous pellets that I mentioned. These are  
10 rarely used in pediatrics, the pellets especially  
11 because of the issues of dose titration are  
12 challenging at the very low doses that you want  
13 for initial pubertal induction.

14           So switching to some lessons that we  
15 can possibly extrapolate from adult care, possibly  
16 not, there have been studies that have addressed  
17 some of the questions that come up how quickly do  
18 you see the effects of testosterone, at what doses  
19 or serum levels do you start to see the effects.

20           And again, these are all data from adults.

21           These are studies that followed the  
22 progression of symptoms in hypogonadal men after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 starting testosterone treatment and found that you  
2 get normalization of serum testosterone relatively  
3 quickly in a matter of months, excuse me, these  
4 are all with -- these are studies with the topical  
5 transdermal gel formulation of testosterone. And  
6 most of the physiologic changes happen on the order  
7 of three to six months, so changes in body  
8 composition, the normalization of hematocrit,  
9 effects on the prostate, effects on the  
10 psychosocial outcomes largely take about three to  
11 six months. The effects on bone density take  
12 longer, about two to even three years to peak.

13 And then looking at different doses of  
14 testosterone and at what levels you start to get  
15 normalization, this was a study done by Joel  
16 Finkelstein at MGH where they took healthy adult  
17 male volunteers, put them on a GnRH analog to  
18 suppress endogenous reproductive endocrine  
19 activity and then simultaneously gave them varying  
20 doses of testosterone gel ranging from placebo to  
21 up to 10 grams of gel of the 1 percent gel daily.

22 And so what they found is that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 could identify certain thresholds of the doses that  
2 would cause prevention of some of the symptoms of  
3 hypogonadism. So changes in body fat were  
4 effectively prevented by doses of five grams or  
5 above which achieved an average serum testosterone  
6 of around 400 or 500 nanograms per deciliter.

7 They also had layered on another arm  
8 of the study where they simultaneously treated them  
9 with an aromatase inhibitor to prevent conversion  
10 of testosterone to estradiol and we were able to  
11 ask of these effects of testosterone which of them  
12 were mediated by estradiol and which weren't. For  
13 body fat, the effect was partially mediated by  
14 estradiol and partially by testosterone directly.

15 When they looked at lean mass, the  
16 muscle mass primarily, they found out a lower  
17 threshold was needed, that a dose of 2.5 which  
18 achieved average serum testosterone between 300  
19 and 400 nanograms per deciliter was sufficient to  
20 preserve lean body mass and this was an entirely  
21 testosterone effect. Estradiol did not seem to  
22 have a role in mediating that effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then when they actually looked at  
2 strength, an even lower threshold was sufficient  
3 to maintain muscular strength with average serum  
4 testosterone levels even dipping down into the 200  
5 nanogram per deciliter range.

6           So just to address one of the questions  
7 that came up, I'm not aware of any comparable  
8 studies that have been done in pediatric  
9 populations to determine what levels of  
10 testosterone correspond with appearance of which  
11 secondary sex characteristics. And I think  
12 there's going to be a combination of both dose and  
13 serum testosterone level and the duration as well  
14 that we know that the secondary sex characteristics  
15 continue to develop well after adult levels of  
16 testosterone are reached. You look at a college  
17 senior compared to a college freshman and they look  
18 different and that's the testosterone effect.  
19 Even though the levels are the same through that  
20 time period, it's the duration of effect over the  
21 years that makes a difference as well and those  
22 are very difficult things to disentangle from each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other.

2 So in adult men, there are guidelines  
3 on the management of hypogonadism and use of  
4 testosterone treatment and these are some of the  
5 recommendations. At baseline to assess what the  
6 degree of pubertal development is, to look for signs  
7 of insulin resistance, to evaluate for at baseline  
8 breast development, to monitor for gynecomastia,  
9 to do a testicular examination, look at genital  
10 development, and do to basic anthropometrics, and  
11 to follow how these change with the initiation of  
12 treatment.

13 There are some concerns that there can  
14 be an increase in risk for prostate cancer though  
15 this has not been borne out in studies that have  
16 formally looked at this. And as has been alluded  
17 to, there is a boxed warning for increase in  
18 cardiovascular risk for use of testosterone in  
19 adult men.

20 So moving back to the kids, when do we  
21 start treatment with testosterone? In the  
22 pediatric populations, there are no consensus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statements or guidelines on how to do this. There  
2 are review articles that are largely based on expert  
3 opinion, a few studies that have looked at this.

4  
5 So in the individual who has  
6 hypergonadotropic hypogonadism and primary  
7 testicular insufficiency, for example, the boy with  
8 anorchia and you know they're never going to make  
9 testosterone on their own, when do you start  
10 treatment? You can look at the gonadotropins.  
11 Remember from that graph before there is that dip  
12 in gonadotropins and when you see the gonadotropins  
13 start to rise, you know that the body is producing  
14 the endogenous signals to induce puberty. It's  
15 just that the testicles are unable to respond to  
16 that because they're either nonfunctional or  
17 absent.

18 And so that rise in gonadotropins can  
19 be a clue as to roughly the time to start treatment  
20 in those boys. And the boys with hypogonadotropic  
21 conditions you don't have this clue and we have  
22 to base it on a number of factors. We don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any way of telling when puberty really would have  
2 started for these individuals. So we look at the  
3 population averages. Boys on average start  
4 puberty around 11 or so. We look at the family  
5 history, were the parents early, late, average to  
6 enter puberty themselves. We factor in there is  
7 a discussion of psychosocial factors, how keen or  
8 not is the patient and his family to start  
9 testosterone treatment.

10 And I do want to say that this is a  
11 significant reason for people to come to the  
12 pediatric endocrine clinic. It is a significant  
13 reason for pediatric endocrinologists to treat and  
14 whether that's appropriate or not is a matter for  
15 debate, but I would note just personally say that  
16 sometimes a degree of distress is very real and  
17 that testosterone treatment can be very helpful  
18 for psychosocial reasons. And again, that is a  
19 common reason for myself and my colleagues to treat  
20 boys with delayed puberty regardless of the cause.

21 So what dose to start? And the concern  
22 is that has been brought up that too high a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will cause overly rapid skeletal maturation,  
2 premature closure of the growth plates, and  
3 compromise of adult height. What's not clear is  
4 how much, how long, how early this becomes a  
5 problem. We do know that boys with precocious  
6 puberty can end up short because they start puberty  
7 too early and close their growth plates early.  
8 There have been use of testosterone to cause early  
9 end of growth in boys who are concerned about tall  
10 stature. And so we know that if we push the system  
11 enough we can cause early growth plate closure and  
12 compromise of height. But again, how much is not  
13 clear.

14 And so a lot of the studies that studied  
15 testosterone in the early days when it was being  
16 used for treatment of delayed puberty, were  
17 actually fairly encouraging regarding the safety  
18 of testosterone with regards to growth plate  
19 closure. So these doses used doses anywhere from  
20 33 milligrams to 200 milligrams given every 3 or  
21 4 weeks for anywhere from 3 to 20 months. So a  
22 lot of these doses and durations were much higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and longer than what we would typically use today  
2 to treat boys with delayed puberty. And none of  
3 these studies demonstrated significant bone-age  
4 advancement. I'm actually a little skeptical of  
5 some of them at the very high doses, but that's  
6 what's out there in the literature.

7           Again, this is just really based on  
8 teaching and personal experienced and anecdotal  
9 experience that the typical starting dose that  
10 people will use is using one of the testosterone  
11 esters, enanthate or cypionate, at a dose of usually  
12 50, sometimes 25, every 4 weeks or month as the  
13 initial starting dose. And then every three to  
14 six months advancing the dose.

15           I would say that most people do not  
16 monitor serum testosterone in using this treatment  
17 and just treat empirically. Safety labs are  
18 rarely, if ever, followed. The concept being that  
19 this is meant to be providing physiologic levels  
20 of testosterone, not pharmacologic levels.

21           And so the dose, as I mentioned, is  
22 advanced about every six months or so and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 roughly doubled every six months to gradually  
2 achieve adult doses over a two to three year time  
3 course. Depending on the condition, you may  
4 increase the dose first or the frequency first.  
5 There probably isn't much of a right or wrong, but  
6 it may vary depending on what you think you're  
7 treating.

8 And the monitoring is primarily based  
9 on growth first and foremost. So looking at the  
10 growth chart, looking at pubertal growth  
11 acceleration is the main tool that we use as  
12 pediatric endocrinologists. We will also  
13 frequently, but not always, monitor bone age along  
14 with this to get a sense of how quickly things are  
15 progressing and whether the bone age is advancing  
16 proportionately to the degree of growth.

17 We'll also monitor secondary sex  
18 characteristics, ask about sexual functions,  
19 sexual drive, but I would not consider these  
20 outcomes that were primarily targeting for  
21 intervention. I think we're really mainly  
22 targeting the growth and the height. We expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 all of these things to happen and they almost  
2 inevitably do and so it's almost a given that you'll  
3 rise in appearance of secondary sex characteristics  
4 rise and erections and so on.

5 And again, during this phase, my  
6 experience and both myself and talking to my  
7 colleagues is that very few people are following  
8 serum testosterone concentrations. People are  
9 very rarely monitoring safety labs. Again, the  
10 concept being that this is a physiologic  
11 replacement at levels that are doses below what  
12 you would use in adults.

13 So I'm actually going to venture into  
14 fertility despite our caution that it may be beyond  
15 the scope of this discussion because this is  
16 actually one of the debates going on in the field  
17 and so for individuals with hypo -- so actually  
18 backing up, the individual with primary  
19 hypogonadism are rarely going to be able to achieve  
20 fertility on their own. Or for the individuals  
21 with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism will have  
22 normal testicular functions, just absence of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signals to the testes. They can often achieve  
2 fertility when they're treated with exogenous  
3 either gonadotropins or GnRH to replace the missing  
4 gonadotropins.

5 And so while we use testosterone for  
6 initial pubertal induction, at the time fertility  
7 is desired, then those patients are typically  
8 switched over to treatment with gonadotropins or  
9 GnRH to achieve spermatogenesis.

10 And the question that has arisen is that  
11 this is not physiologic, right? So what normally  
12 happens is that the gonadotropins start to rise,  
13 particularly FSH. You start to see some increase  
14 in testicular volume and then the serum  
15 concentrations of testosterone start to rise. And  
16 there has been a theoretical concern raised that  
17 if you invert this order have testosterone go up  
18 first for the gonadotropins, could this compromise  
19 future fertility.

20 There is not a lot of data on this, and  
21 the data is conflicting. So there's one study that  
22 looked at adults with IHH, looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spermatogenesis induction with exogenous  
2 gonadotropins and tried to identify factors that  
3 predicted the success. Overall, the success rate  
4 is on the order of 80 to 90 percent of men treated  
5 with gonadotropins can achieve spermatogenesis and  
6 fertility. And what they found in this one study  
7 is that prior use of testosterone predicted less  
8 likelihood of achieving fertility.

9 Another study looked at the same thing  
10 using GnRH treatment instead of gonadotropin  
11 treatment and found no effect of discernible effect  
12 of prior testosterone use. These are  
13 retrospective studies. These are not randomized  
14 studies and so there could certainly be confounders  
15 of why some men got testosterone versus others that  
16 could -- and it could be not that the testosterone  
17 itself was affecting things. Or it could be the  
18 other way around that in the other study there may  
19 have been differences between the men who got  
20 testosterone or not and how they were managed.  
21 Subsequently, that may have conferred better  
22 chances of fertility. Hard to know when you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have these two studies with conflicting results.

2           There was one small study that was done,  
3 again, at the MGH Reproductive Endocrine Unit where  
4 they used GnRH pump therapy for many years to induce  
5 fertility in men. And this is a study pre-treating  
6 these men with FSH alone, recombinant FSH, prior  
7 to initiation of GnRH therapy which is going to  
8 cause rises in both FSH and LH. FSH alone is not  
9 going to cause a rise in serum testosterone. It's  
10 really just going to focus on the Sertoli cell and  
11 seminiferous tubulus components of the testes.

12           And what they found was a hint that did  
13 not quite reach statistical significance of higher  
14 sperm counts in the men who were pretreated with  
15 FSH compared to those who were just started on GnRH  
16 pumps straight away.

17           I believe all of these men had received  
18 prior testosterone treatment and so that was not  
19 a factor that we could look at in this study.

20           So all of these as kind of hints as to  
21 the possibility that initial treatment with FSH  
22 and gonadotropins may yield somewhat better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fertility outcomes later in life, but I think far  
2 from definitive results.

3 So that was the typical boy with  
4 complete absence of pubertal development for  
5 whatever reason. I'm going to switch gears to  
6 talking about treatment for Klinefelter Syndrome.

7 Again, there are no consensus statements or  
8 guidelines for management of Klinefelter Syndrome  
9 and testosterone replacement. But the goals of  
10 care are again to complete pubertal growth, induce  
11 secondary sex characteristics, improve bone  
12 health, sexual function, and cardiovascular  
13 health.

14 I put a question mark after  
15 cardiovascular health because it's one, not  
16 entirely clear to what extent hypogonadism is the  
17 cause of the increase risk for cardiovascular risk  
18 factors in adult men with Klinefelter Syndrome,  
19 much less whether testosterone treatment would  
20 affect those.

21 And then in the pediatric population,  
22 there's been a lot of attention to potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 psychosocial and neuro-developmental outcomes in  
2 the boys with Klinefelter Syndrome and I'll come  
3 to that again in a moment.

4 But because of the kind of differing  
5 goals of care, different opinions on what  
6 testosterone treatment does and doesn't do for boys  
7 with Klinefelter Syndrome, there's a really wide  
8 range of when boys will get treated and when  
9 treatment will start for their Klinefelter  
10 Syndrome.

11 I think the most classical is really  
12 using criteria similar to treatment of hypogonadism  
13 in adults where you want to see a frankly low  
14 testosterone, below the normal adult range and  
15 frank symptoms consistent with hypogonadism. The  
16 challenge being that adolescents are not always  
17 great at articulating the symptoms of hypogonadism  
18 or recognizing them.

19 So slightly softer criteria would be  
20 testosterone maybe be not frankly low, but in the  
21 low or low-normal range; elevation of LH showing  
22 that at the very least you have the subclinical,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if not frankly clinical, pattern of hypogonadism;  
2 and either symptoms of hypogonadism or on your exam  
3 an arrest, failure to progress in terms of pubertal  
4 development. And this is somewhat subjective.

5 Some people will treat once they see  
6 evidence of the LH rising and start treatment at  
7 that point, perhaps thinking that the writing is  
8 on the wall, this child is headed towards testicular  
9 insufficiency, so let's stay ahead of it rather  
10 than waiting until you get frank symptomatology.

11 There are some arguments that  
12 testosterone treatment could be started at the  
13 first signs of puberty with the thought that there  
14 is some subclinical hypogonadism that's present  
15 even at the early ages, even though the boys on  
16 serum measurements in terms of pubertal development  
17 seem to be doing just fine.

18 There have been arguments before  
19 puberty and even in infancy that I'll come to in  
20 the next slide.

21 So there has been a lot of interest in  
22 treatment of Klinefelter Syndrome with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testosterone and other androgens, not so much with  
2 the goal of inducing puberty, but improving some  
3 of the sometimes fairly severe neuro-developmental  
4 and learning issues that these children face.

5 So this was a study done by a number  
6 of people, some in the audience, looking at use  
7 of oxandrolone which is a non-aromatizable analogic  
8 steroid, so it's going to have solely androgenic  
9 effects. And this is in pre-pubertal boys with  
10 Klinefelter Syndrome treated for two years with  
11 oxandrolone and at a range of ages, but all  
12 pre-pubertal.

13 And so there were some physical effects  
14 that were seen. These included lower percent body  
15 fat, lower triglycerides, but some that are not  
16 welcome such as lower HDL cholesterol. There were  
17 some modest improvements in some, but not all  
18 measures of motor function, anxiety, depression,  
19 social, interpersonal problems. There was  
20 advancement of bone age and I think most  
21 concerningly in this pre-pubertal population, it  
22 did cause earlier onset of endogenous reproductive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 endocrine function actually resulting in frankly  
2 precocious puberty in about a quarter of the boys  
3 in the oxandrolone treatment group. So I think  
4 cause for concern.

5 And then extending it even further,  
6 people have advocated for use of testosterone  
7 treatment in infants with Klinefelter Syndrome.  
8 Again, as I mentioned before that the infant boys,  
9 there's mixed data on whether there's actual  
10 testosterone deficiency, but there have been a  
11 number of observational studies, largely coming  
12 from one group that have looked at retrospectively  
13 at boys who got treated versus not treated with  
14 testosterone as infants and looked at  
15 neuro-developmental outcome for those individuals  
16 and found that those in the testosterone treatment  
17 group did have better neuro-developmental  
18 measures.

19 Now it's important to recognize that  
20 these are observational, not randomized studies  
21 and so confounding is a huge, potential source of  
22 bias.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is one of my colleagues, a  
2           pediatric endocrinologist at Colorado Children's  
3           Hospital, Shanlee Davis, conducted a pilot  
4           randomized controlled trial in infants with  
5           Klinefelter Syndrome and she just presented that  
6           data at the recent Endocrine Society meeting. And  
7           what she found is that the boys with Klinefelter  
8           Syndrome who are treated randomized to placebo had  
9           higher fat mass and lower lean body mass compared  
10          to age matched boys without Klinefelter Syndrome.

11          And those who were treated with testosterone did  
12          not experience those differences that they were  
13          indistinguishable from the age match norms without  
14          Klinefelter Syndrome suggesting that testosterone  
15          may have some benefit in this age range.

16                 I think that again, kind of a note of  
17          caution, it's not entirely clear whether  
18          testosterone deficiency is even present in infancy,  
19          so we have to consider is this a physiologic  
20          replacement of a subclinical testosterone  
21          deficiency? Or is it a pharmacologic treatment  
22          to try to reverse some of the features of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Klinefelter Syndrome that may or may not be mediated  
2 by testosterone. Again, I think it would be  
3 helpful to know exactly what we're doing when we're  
4 thinking about treatment of these boys and these  
5 infants.

6 And then finally, to mention some uses  
7 of testosterone that are common, but not for  
8 permanent causes, so I mentioned constitutional  
9 delay and I would say this would be probably by  
10 far the most common reason for treatment as was  
11 mentioned before. The diagnosis codes,  
12 unfortunately, don't distinguish between these  
13 various cases, so we don't have that data. Again,  
14 it is formally an approved indication for  
15 testosterone enanthate and the idea is to induce  
16 secondary sex characteristics and really to induce  
17 that pubertal growth spurt. And I would say  
18 primarily for psychosocial reasons.

19 There is that specter because we can't  
20 distinguish between constitutional delay and IHH  
21 that the child could actually have IHH in which  
22 case you really would not want to delay treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or defer treatment and we don't know, we can't  
2 distinguish between those two conditions and I  
3 often present this as an insurance policy to  
4 families that at least this will keep your child  
5 from falling further behind regardless of the  
6 underlying cause of their delayed puberty.

7 There is some evidence, though it's not  
8 clear that treatment with testosterone may actually  
9 accelerate the onset of endogenous puberty, cause  
10 the child's own puberty to occur earlier. We often  
11 colloquially call his jump starting puberty with  
12 exogenous testosterone. This is really, I think,  
13 based mostly on anecdotal experience.

14 I would say we actually did a provider  
15 survey recently where the majority of pediatric  
16 endocrine providers believe in this phenomenon,  
17 but the data to support it is relatively limited.

18 This is the best study that I'm aware  
19 of. This was a randomized study of testosterone  
20 treatment of boys with delayed puberty where 50  
21 were randomized to no treatment and 150 were  
22 randomized to testosterone treatment. As

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expected, testosterone resulted in more rapid  
2 growth, more rapid genital development. These are  
3 expected effects of testosterone, but what's  
4 interesting is that testicular volume which is not  
5 a direct effect of testosterone, this is going to  
6 be driven by the gonadotropins and endogenous  
7 reproductive endocrine activity.

8 Testicular volume was higher in the  
9 testosterone group compared to the untreated group  
10 suggesting that testosterone may have either  
11 accelerated the progression through puberty or  
12 actually caused puberty to occur earlier in some  
13 of these boys. It's worth noting that 4CCs is the  
14 cutoff for defining whether a child is pubertal  
15 or not, and so about half the individuals in the  
16 group are actually early pubertal and half of them  
17 were pre-pubertal based on the mean testicular  
18 volumes that were reported.

19 So again, it's a little hard to  
20 distinguish between whether it causes those already  
21 in puberty to progress faster or those not in  
22 puberty to enter puberty. But this is about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most suggestive data that I could find in the  
2 literature to support this concept that many people  
3 just anecdotally subscribe to.

4           There is off-label use of testosterone  
5 treatment for transgender use, so these will be  
6 individuals with XX chromosomes and designated a  
7 female sex at birth who assert a masculine gender  
8 identity. And testosterone is used to induce male  
9 secondary sex characteristics, to affirm their male  
10 or masculine gender identity. The Endocrine  
11 Society guidelines recommend treatment starting  
12 at age 16 which is the model that was developed  
13 by the group in The Netherlands, but the most recent  
14 statement acknowledges that treatment earlier than  
15 16 may be appropriate and just from our center and  
16 other centers I have met with, treatment is often  
17 started at age 13 or 14.

18           It's worth noting that though this is  
19 a relatively small group of individuals right now,  
20 we are seeing an explosion in the number of children  
21 presenting for gender care at our gender centers  
22 across the country and many, but not all of them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are seeking testosterone treatment. The growth  
2 is largely in XX individuals and so this does  
3 represent a change in the demographics of the people  
4 presenting in our clinics.

5 Testosterone is often used for  
6 treatment of infant boys for micropenis which may  
7 be due to an identified organic cause and will often  
8 receive one or two short courses of about three  
9 months treatment of testosterone. The pediatric  
10 urologist will frequently give a dose or two of  
11 testosterone prior to things like hypospadia  
12 surgery to enhance the growth of the penis to give  
13 them more tissue to work with at the time of surgery.

14 And it's unclear whether this makes any difference  
15 in the long term. This is the one study that had  
16 Ns of three in each group. These are boys with  
17 hypogonadal conditions, some of whom were treated  
18 in infancy. The other groups were not and all were  
19 treated as adolescents and they all ended up with  
20 adult size penises, raising the question of whether  
21 micropenis treatment in infancy has any effect on  
22 long-term outcomes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then finally, it's worth mentioning  
2                   that there is illicit use of testosterone and other  
3                   anabolic steroids, particularly among athletes and  
4                   body builders. The CDC Risk Youth Behavior Survey  
5                   in 2017 reported that 3.3 percent of boys and 2.4  
6                   percent of girls in the high school age range  
7                   reported use of anabolic steroids. Fortunately,  
8                   at least according to the DEA, most of this is not  
9                   coming from misprescription or misappropriation  
10                  of testosterone from the U.S. They said that it  
11                  is mostly coming from outside the U.S. and being  
12                  smuggled into the United States.

13                  I will end there and happy to engage  
14                  in the discussion.

15                  DR. DRACKER: Thank you, Dr. Chan. We  
16                  don't have time for questions. We're going to take  
17                  a lunch break. At three o'clock we will have time  
18                  to ask further questions.

19                  Dr. Chan, thank you. That was  
20                  excellent. You're the reason I'm glad I refer  
21                  patients to others that know much more about this  
22                  than I do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
2 went off the record at 12:04 p.m. and resumed at  
3 1:03 p.m.)

4                   DR. DRACKER: Both the Food and Drug  
5 Administration and the public believe in a  
6 transparent process for information gathering and  
7 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
8 the open public hearing session of the Advisory  
9 Committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
10 important to understand the context of an  
11 individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA  
12 encourages you, the open public hearing speaker,  
13 at the beginning of your written or oral statement  
14 to advise the committee of any financial  
15 relationship that you may have with the sponsor,  
16 its product, and if known, its direct competitors.

17                   For example, this financial information  
18 may include the sponsor's payment for your travel,  
19 lodging or other expenses in connection with your  
20 attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA  
21 encourages you at the beginning of your statement  
22 to advise the committee if you do not have any such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 financial relationships.

2 If you choose not to address this issue  
3 of financial relationships at the beginning of your  
4 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.

5 The FDA and this committee place great importance  
6 in the open public hearing process. The insights  
7 and comments provided can help the Agency and this  
8 committee in their consideration of the issues  
9 before them. That said, in many instances and for  
10 many topics, there will be a variety of opinions.

11

12 One of our goals today is for the open  
13 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open  
14 way where every participant is listened to  
15 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
16 respect. Therefore, speak only when recognized  
17 by the chairperson. Thank you for your  
18 cooperation.

19 The first speaker is Varuna Srinivasan.

20 Did I say that correctly? No. Sorry. I tried.

21 DR. SRINAVASAN: You did. Good  
22 morning. Sorry, good afternoon. Thank you for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the opportunity to speak today.

2 My name is Dr. Varuna Srinivasan. I'm  
3 a physician with a Master of Public Health from  
4 Johns Hopkins University. I'm a Senior Fellow at  
5 the National Center for Health Research which  
6 analyzes scientific and medical data to provide  
7 objective health information to patients, health  
8 professionals and policy makers. We do not accept  
9 funding from the drug and medical device companies,  
10 so I have no conflicts of interest.

11 The FDA estimates that more than a  
12 thousand adolescents currently meet the  
13 indications for use of testosterone replacement  
14 therapy, TRT, for development of secondary sexual  
15 characteristics and/or to stimulate puberty in  
16 certain conditions. To ensure that safe and  
17 effective hormonal replacement therapies are being  
18 used in pediatric populations, we recommend the  
19 following.

20 All testosterone replacement therapy  
21 products for adolescents should be based on  
22 adequate and well-controlled clinical trials in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        pediatric patients.        This is true for new  
2        testosterone formulations intended for this  
3        population and also for products currently on the  
4        market.

5                                As discussed today, it is well known  
6        that testosterone can stimulate aggressive  
7        behavior, as well as serious adverse events. And  
8        of course, puberty can develop in a somewhat  
9        unpredictable pattern. For those and other  
10       reasons, clinical trials must have appropriate  
11       comparator groups and long followed periods for  
12       measurement of clinically meaningful functional  
13       endpoints and monitoring of unanticipated effects.

14       In addition to this, known side effects such as  
15       premature closure of epiphyseal plates and  
16       infertility should be investigated in the long  
17       term.

18                                Pediatric Research Equity Act exemption  
19       for TRT medications is likely not appropriate  
20       because of the number of adolescent boys given TRT  
21       each year.

22                                We cannot rely on full extrapolation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of adult data for approval of TRT for pediatric  
2 population. As stated in the document, many of  
3 the TRT medications currently used in the adult  
4 population were approved not based on their impact  
5 on clinical science and symptoms, but rather on  
6 their effect on serum testosterone levels. This  
7 may be appropriate in an adult male who has already  
8 achieved puberty and develops secondary sexual  
9 characteristics and for whom maintenance of serum  
10 testosterone levels may be the goal of TRT use.  
11 However, this is not an appropriate endpoint in  
12 a pediatric patient for whom puberty and  
13 development of secondary sexual characteristic is  
14 the intended outcome of medication use.

15 It is essential to consider the  
16 risk-benefit profile for individual medications  
17 and intended uses. IQVIA administrative claims  
18 data suggests that there is currently substantial  
19 off-label use of TRT medication in pediatric  
20 patients. Proposed uses of these medications in  
21 children need to be carefully studied in  
22 well-designed clinical trials as noted above.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As FDA labels indicate, potential side  
2 effects of testosterone treatments in adult include  
3 increases in cardiovascular and hematological  
4 diseases such as stroke, venous thromboembolism,  
5 and increase in red cell mass.

6           Further study must determine if these  
7 risks may be seen in pediatric populations and  
8 determine what dosage levels are safe for which  
9 adolescent. We urge the Advisory Committee to  
10 consider these points while submitting their  
11 recommendations to the FDA today. Thank you.

12           DR. DRACKER: Thank you very much. Are  
13 there any other speakers for the open forum?

14           We will continue with the  
15 presentations. Next speaker is Alan Rogol.

16           DR. ROGOL: Thank you and good  
17 afternoon. That is who I am. I am from the  
18 University of Virginia. This is year number 45  
19 for me there and in addition to the things there  
20 I've been involved with the Pediatric Endocrine  
21 Society as its secretary and at the Endocrine  
22 Society as its vice president. So it's more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just the academic part.

2 These are the companies that have asked  
3 me to put together what I put together and so as  
4 part of my disclosure, those are the names of the  
5 companies.

6 So the agenda today is background, the  
7 physiology of the HPG axis in boys. I'm going to  
8 go over rather quickly, most of it's already been  
9 done. Estimate the number of adolescents who may  
10 require testosterone. Again, the numbers that I  
11 will show are very much the same, so we will go  
12 through those relatively quickly. Obviously,  
13 questions can be asked later on and I'll spend a  
14 lot of time on the challenges and designing and  
15 operationalizing studies of testosterone therapy  
16 in adolescents.

17 So let's get going. You've seen this  
18 slide before. The two lines that are underlined  
19 are important. They've been gone over before.  
20 Please, however, bring your eyes down to the bottom  
21 of the slide, limitations of use: safety and  
22 efficacy of X in males less than 18 years old have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not been established and I think that's a key point  
2 to make about that slide.

3 This is one of my favorite slides. I've  
4 taught four decades from it. We've talked a lot  
5 about growth at puberty. The upper right hand  
6 corner is nutrition and genetic potential. We  
7 didn't talk very much about that, but again, how  
8 fast somebody grows, how tall they are, how they  
9 go through puberty has a lot to do with genetic  
10 potential and nutrition.

11 Gonadal steroids affect growth at  
12 deficiency. They affect growth of the specific  
13 sex organs and they work as well on growth through  
14 the growth hormone axis. That's already been gone  
15 over, but I want to put all of the other things  
16 into perspective.

17 So you've seen this before. Ming and  
18 Stephanie's favorite molecule the K of KNDy,  
19 kisspeptin, is up at the top. Notice on the right  
20 next to that is estrogen, so when we talk about  
21 testosterone, we're going to have to talk about  
22 estrogen because most people do, in fact, have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 aromatase.

2 The right side on the bottom is the  
3 compartment for spermatogenesis. I will come back  
4 to that. And then the Leydig cell making  
5 testosterone, you've gone through its physiology.

6 It has a developmental physiology that Ming talked  
7 about in utero, minipuberty and then puberty as  
8 an adolescent and then as an adult.

9 So testosterone is a molecule that works  
10 by itself, but most of the time is a precursor.  
11 If you put your eyes up toward the top from 5 alpha  
12 reductase dihydrotestosterone is an important  
13 marker for the external genitalia. Aromatase  
14 making estrogen has a lot to do with body  
15 composition, bone that Ming brought up, and in fact,  
16 the closure of the epiphyseal plate. So if you  
17 don't have estrogen or if you don't have estrogen  
18 action, no matter how much testosterone you have,  
19 the growth plates will not close. And that's an  
20 important point when we talk about testosterone.

21 This is a slide with a little bit more  
22 physiology in it, but it is important from the point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of view of this is a daily testosterone pattern,  
2 multiple samples through the day. The vertical  
3 axis are the levels of testosterone and those are  
4 numbers you haven't heard of today. Ten on this  
5 scale is 300 on the scale you heard about this  
6 morning. And 24 on this scale is about 700. So  
7 between 10 and perhaps 30 would be the normal  
8 levels. This is what they use in Europe and around  
9 the rest of the world. So those are in SI units.

10 You will notice that there is a diurnal  
11 variation in testosterone. It is greater in the  
12 young, the blue dots, than in the older, but there  
13 is, in fact, a diurnal variation and what Ming  
14 didn't mention this morning if you really carefully  
15 go over it, at times in early puberty, a boy may  
16 have on the units that you're used to may have a  
17 value of 40 nanograms per mil in the afternoon,  
18 but in the morning have 300 or 400. What is he?

19 Is he a man with a 400 or is he a boy with 40?  
20 So those things are important when we think about  
21 if we're going to measure testosterone, when do  
22 we measure it? If we're giving testosterone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exogenously, when do we measure it? Depending on  
2 the pharmacokinetics.

3 I'll bring that concept out as we talk  
4 about some of the difficulties of actually doing  
5 these kinds of studies.

6 So this is a little bit complicated  
7 slide. I'll walk you through it. We'll just take  
8 the top part. We'll leave the girls alone. So  
9 when the males, as Ming mentioned this morning,  
10 testicular volume of 4 mils or greater is the first  
11 indication of -- external indication of puberty  
12 that means gonadotropins are being secreted.

13 Sixty-eight percent, this is just plain  
14 old statistics are within one standard, the central  
15 portion, within one standard deviation you get down  
16 to 14 percent; and two, you get down to 2.3 percent.

17 What we're looking at is the difference or the  
18 dividing line between the blue arrow looking that  
19 way and the tan arrow or the brown arrow looking  
20 that way. And so that's the issue of when they  
21 have delayed puberty.

22 And notice the title of the slide. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says nothing about why. It doesn't say about  
2 physiologic. It doesn't say about pathologic.  
3 It says because of the statistics, 2.3 percent of  
4 males above the age of either 14 or 13.7 was a number  
5 that Ming brought up this morning, will have the  
6 late puberty, period. It doesn't say anything more  
7 than that.

8 And so, if you look at the population  
9 of boys, these numbers have been gone over before,  
10 but the blue numbers says there are about 8 million  
11 boys in this age range period. And then if you  
12 take 2.3 percent of those, we'll go through those  
13 numbers in just a bit.

14 So thus for a 14-year-old boy, 2.3  
15 percent will have delayed puberty and as Ming talked  
16 about, and I will show you some numbers, there are  
17 about 65, 70 percent of those will have  
18 constitutional delay of growth in puberty which  
19 is essentially transient hypogonadotropic  
20 hypogonadism. Not permanent, but transient. And  
21 so clearly, those with delayed puberty diminish  
22 as the years go by and if you take an estimate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I made, you can see what I did. I just reduced  
2 it by 50 percent each year. We're talking about  
3 somewhere in the ballpark of 60,000.

4 And so carrying that on a bit, I put  
5 in all the assumptions that I made. This relating  
6 only to 14-year-olds. I've halved the percentage  
7 and I took the 65 percent from two large studies.

8 So there is the reference from Belgium on the slide  
9 and in the handout.

10 So if we go then to Klinefelter  
11 Syndrome, uncannily, or if we both looked at the  
12 same data, the data that you saw today was about  
13 1,000 and that's how I made that particular  
14 calculation. We all agree, so there's really no  
15 sense at this point of discussing it further.

16 And then with the Kallmann's, what I  
17 did was took the 1 in 10,000 because Kallmann's  
18 is probably 1 in 10,000 for boys and maybe 1 in  
19 20,000 or 30,000 for girls. And so the number that  
20 was brought up this morning was 1,000. I'm not  
21 going to argue the difference between 838 and 1,000.

22 So this is the second slide that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially shown this morning. And what I showed  
2 about five or six slides earlier and the difference  
3 with this one is I have put a gray box around  
4 spermatogenesis. So spermatogenesis does occur.

5 It is testosterone dependent. However, it is very  
6 different than testosterone that swims around in  
7 the circulation. Testosterone intra-testicular  
8 that affects spermatogenesis is between 50 and 100  
9 fold higher. So it is majorly high.

10 And if you give testosterone and give  
11 me the audacity to say what's swimming around in  
12 the testes is likely what's swimming around in the  
13 rest of the body if you're giving it exogenously,  
14 there is before you even start, there is an issue  
15 about whether spermatogenesis, in fact, could  
16 occur.

17 On the other side of the coin is male  
18 contraception. So in male contraception what one  
19 is looking for is normal males giving them a  
20 contraceptive and then seeing what happens to  
21 spermatogenesis. And so most of the trials have  
22 been giving exogenous testosterone and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 progestational agent. And the amount of  
2 testosterone, yes, is supra physiologic, but it's  
3 not like what the athletes take. So in your mind,  
4 you have to balance those two factors together.

5 So the 800-pound gorilla in the room  
6 is CDGP versus IHH. CDGP being common, IHH being  
7 not so common, and please remember that CDGP is  
8 not on the label and IHH, in fact, is on the label.

9 So that's a major difference right now.

10 The differential diagnosis can be  
11 difficult. Ming told you about that. Both may  
12 be familial. I will go over the growth curves.  
13 I know many of you are not endocrinologists, but  
14 you are pediatricians, and so we'll go over some  
15 growth curves just to show that there might be some  
16 subtle difference and the very early signs of  
17 pubertal maturation may be helpful, but they also  
18 may not tell you anything.

19 So this is a growth curve that most of  
20 you who do pediatrics are used to. And this starts  
21 at age 2, so the left hand most number is about  
22 age 2 and what this child does is sort of falls

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off a little bit from the curve. I'll show you  
2 his baby curve in just a second. And then does  
3 fall off from the curve around age 14. Why? He  
4 falls off from the curve because the growth spurt  
5 is built into that curve at the average age. So  
6 if you're growing pre-pubertally, when you should  
7 be accelerating in your growth, you are going to  
8 apparently fall off the curve. So he's treated  
9 with testosterone, the start. And you can see  
10 where the first arrow, the first vertical arrow  
11 is.

12 And the second vertical arrow is -- oh,  
13 stop his testosterone. Okay, and then what  
14 happened? He had his growth spurt. So he had his  
15 growth spurt at the wrong time and it looks like  
16 he's accelerating in his growth and he's really  
17 not. He is going in fairness, boys of 16 and 17  
18 don't grow that rapidly. Boys of 13 and a half  
19 and 14, do.

20 So you can see where he started on the  
21 left hand corner at somewhere just below the 50th  
22 centile and he winds up at age 18 his near adult

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 height is about the 50th centile. So the falling  
2 off and the speeding up have more to do with  
3 statistics than they have to do with this kid who  
4 knew how he should grow, he just didn't figure out  
5 the right time for him to grow.

6 His baby curve is this one, so on your  
7 left hand side is zero and these are lengths,  
8 remember, on this curve you're measuring length  
9 not height and then you can see slowly, but surely,  
10 over the first 36 months he is falling off. That's  
11 quite common in CDGP, but it doesn't make the  
12 diagnosis for you and most of the time most of us  
13 who do pediatrics don't have these kinds of curves  
14 unless they're our own.

15 And then some recent data that will be  
16 published pretty soon shows that on average if you  
17 look at height -- now we're looking in height SDS.

18 So the average, if you're the average height,  
19 you're zero on this chart. And if you will look  
20 at the target height, that means how tall mommy  
21 and daddy told you to be. There are ways of  
22 calculating, not important, and so mommy and daddy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 told you to be perhaps just a little bit below zero,  
2 that is average. And then birth, 6 months and 12  
3 months, you apparently fall off as I showed you  
4 for that individual. And then eventually, you kind  
5 of stabilize at maybe minus half NSD.

6 But notice at pubertal age when you're  
7 going to start because you haven't had the  
8 beginning of the pubertal spurt, you are going to  
9 appear much -- not much, but further below  
10 eventually to catch up. So if you have a curve  
11 like this, it's terrific, but probably well under  
12 one percent of our kids that we see in clinic would  
13 come with a curve like I showed you previously.

14 And so this one is a little bit  
15 different, but not much different. That's why it's  
16 hard. So this is the growth curve for a boy with  
17 IHH, isolated hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.  
18 Could be Kallmann Syndrome and he is on the 50th  
19 centile at age 2 years. That's the absolute left  
20 hand point. You will notice that before, the year  
21 or two before the testosterone arrow is, he fell  
22 off his curve, but then once he got testosterone,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he caught up and wound up again pretty much on the  
2 50th centile. So those are subtle differences.  
3 Those are in kids that you obviously don't have  
4 a genetic IHH diagnosis that Ming was talking about  
5 before.

6 So that might be helpful, but in a  
7 population base, the kind of kids that the pediatric  
8 endocrinologists in this room and I see usually  
9 you can't make the separation between the two  
10 diagnoses.

11 So then I'll switch over to the -- if  
12 you're going to treat them, what are the principles  
13 of going about treating these kids?

14 So you want to lead to or restore serum  
15 T levels. We were told that the kids with anorchia,  
16 the kids with IHH, have very, very low T levels.

17 Kids with Klinefelter's may have anywhere from  
18 low to absolutely normal levels. And again, the  
19 point is made you want to be in the normal range  
20 for age. That's what you talk about first, but  
21 these kids are delayed, so you want to be stage  
22 of pubertal development. If you're in Tanner 2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is relatively early genital development, at  
2 age 15, you don't want to be a 15 year old who most  
3 of them would be in Tanner 5 by that time. So that's  
4 a subtle, not so subtle, difference between those  
5 of us who deal with kids and those of us who deal  
6 with adults.

7 And you want to administer only to those  
8 that are transiently, recognize that word again,  
9 or permanently hypergonadal and again as we said,  
10 it doesn't matter whether you're primarily or  
11 secondarily hypogonadal.

12 What are the goals? As was brought up  
13 it's mostly pharmacodynamics rather than  
14 pharmacokinetics, so you want linear growth. You  
15 want a normal physiologic growth spurt whatever  
16 that is. That's got a wide range, both in amount  
17 and in time. Normal progression of secondary  
18 sexual characteristics, some boys go through  
19 puberty in two years, others take four or five.  
20 So again, there's variability across that.

21 Growth of the testes during androgen  
22 therapy is an important thing because those without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testes obviously can't. Those who have IHH will  
2 not have growth in their testes. Those who are  
3 delayed in puberty and have some LH, but more  
4 importantly, FSH function will have growth in their  
5 testes and that's actually one of the endpoints  
6 that most of us clinically would use. So we would  
7 treat a boy with CDGP until his testes got up to  
8 be eight or ten ml and then stop therapy. His  
9 testosterone levels will continue to rise, the only  
10 difference being that those are endogenous and not  
11 exogenous.

12 But the important point here is that  
13 despite the fact that you're giving a negative  
14 feedback regulator, testosterone, which is  
15 probably really giving estrogen because of its  
16 conversion, despite that, you are not suppressing  
17 gonadotropin secretion, but in fact, the robust  
18 gonadotropin secretion happens, overcomes the  
19 block. And so that's very, very different than  
20 permanent hypogonadism whether secondarily from  
21 the head or primarily from the testes.

22 Again, you want the acquisition of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pubertal and then adult body composition. Most  
2 boys, as they become men, don't reach their adult  
3 body composition until they're in their mid-20s.

4 That includes bone and the regional distribution  
5 of body fat as well as muscle.

6 And the last point has been made and  
7 I'm thankful that it has been made, but if you go  
8 back to the old literature in the '40s, one of the  
9 reasons for treating kids, this is before the  
10 Kefauver business in Congress, was for their  
11 psychosocial aspects.

12 If you're a boy in high school, the most  
13 important things to you, in case you don't  
14 understand this, are not math and science. They're  
15 girls and sports. And so this is one of the  
16 psychosocial. They can't compete in sports as a  
17 boy who might be a man, a 12-year-man is the best  
18 Little league baseball player. He's 12 years old,  
19 but his physiology is more like 15 or 16.

20 So psychosocial development is  
21 important and even more important in Klinefelter's  
22 because they have great difficulties in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular sphere.

2           So the forms and dose ranges from  
3 previous studies, the mixed esters are cypionate  
4 and enanthate in Europe. Some of them use  
5 propionate as part of a mixed esters. Propionate  
6 is a very quick-acting one. We don't use it.  
7 You'd have to give it every three or four days.  
8 Testosterone enanthate, as was mentioned, there  
9 are testosterone pellets that was mentioned that  
10 are, in fact, approved and I was talking to Ming  
11 this morning and thinking about the 45 years I've  
12 been doing what I'm doing. I never remember  
13 talking about teaching or thinking about pellets  
14 in kids. They just don't use them in the United  
15 States. Yes, they are approved, but I'll bet the  
16 people who see the sales of them see very, very  
17 few, at least in this country.

18           So after a year, virtually all have  
19 growth spurt without unduly rapid bone maturation.

20       That's confirming what Ming said this morning.  
21 And a few studies carried out to near adult height,  
22 no loss of height compared to predicted adult height

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or initiation of -- to predicted adult height at  
2 initiation of therapy nor deviation from the family  
3 height.

4 So if you understand that Scottie dogs  
5 have Scottie dog puppies and Great Danes have Great  
6 Dane puppies, it depends how tall your parents are  
7 where you wind up. And so we sort of calculate  
8 what mommy and daddy told us to be and then we look  
9 at it and see if we're in the same range.

10 So there are a number of studies that  
11 have gone from 200 milligrams intramuscularly for  
12 4 months. That's an adult dose given to a teeny  
13 weeny kid and 50 to 100 for 12 months that Ming  
14 brought up this morning and actually the dose really  
15 hasn't affected in the studies that have been done,  
16 haven't affected near adult height.

17 So let me go through these. Okay, we  
18 discussed this a little bit, but I want to bring  
19 out a couple of more points. Physiology notes  
20 pulsatile GnRH and gonadotropins at all ages,  
21 testosterone concentrations are very low except  
22 that minipuberty and at puberty and we talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the gonadotropin levels. But again, it sort of  
2 doesn't matter if you're not getting it in a  
3 pulsatile way, if you're getting it in long acting  
4 or short acting, the end point is simply the same.

5 Now, that is adult sexual development and near  
6 adult height within the normal range.

7 Then, testosterone levels are easily  
8 measurable for greater parts of the day and become  
9 like adult in late puberty. So yes, you now have  
10 adult levels, but when do you measure it? If you're  
11 in the morning, it maybe one thing. If you're in  
12 the afternoon, you may be in transition. So levels  
13 are very difficult. We can measure them. That's  
14 not the hard part. The hard part is interpreting  
15 what those levels mean as you are giving  
16 testosterone exogenously.

17 So as with many other long-acting drugs,  
18 HCH being a long-acting LH, you really don't  
19 necessarily have to follow physiology.  
20 Long-acting insulin works, although insulin is  
21 secreted in a pulsatile manner.

22 So T levels follow multiple different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following -- multiple different TRT drugs and doses  
2 don't mimic physiology, none of them do. Yet,  
3 multiple forms administered by any of multiple  
4 routes are able to mimic pubertal maturation and  
5 what do we use to track the adverse effects?

6 Well, look at those things that I've  
7 listed there. Those are exactly the same lists  
8 as what we use for efficacy. So height velocity  
9 excessive, very difficult to determine. Bone age  
10 maturation is excessive, a little bit easier for  
11 us to deal with. Adverse behavioral effects, we  
12 would get those adverse behavioral effects at least  
13 as clinicians, we would get them as talking to the  
14 kid, talking to the parents, what the parents have  
15 heard from the school teachers. That's the level.

16 These are not psychological inventories that have  
17 been vetted and looked after by people who  
18 understand that kind of stuff.

19 Acne, that was brought up. But again,  
20 kids going through puberty have acne and did we  
21 cause acne by bringing the levels up two years too  
22 soon, and two years later they would have had acne

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyway.

2 T levels are the ones that I want to  
3 stop on here and that is when and what to measure.

4 We brought up today whether you're concerned about  
5 AUC, C average, or the peak? Well, if it's a peak,  
6 when do you measure the peak. If you gave it four  
7 days ago, you'll have one peak or you'll have one  
8 level. If you gave it the same drug 14 days before,  
9 you would have a different level. Same kid, same  
10 body, just measured at a different time. To do  
11 a complete pharmacokinetic study over 28 days is  
12 heroic.

13 Okay, clinical trials. Conditions  
14 associated with a deficiency or absence of  
15 endogenous testosterone. We mentioned primary  
16 hypogonadism and then isolated or as Ming brought  
17 up some syndromes that we have that, in fact, have  
18 multiple pituitary hormone deficiencies.

19 The PMR on the NDA says a trial of  
20 testosterone replacement therapy in pediatric  
21 males ages 14 years and older, and I'll bring up  
22 some points about the kids who come to see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general pediatric endocrinologist, with a  
2 deficiency or absence of endogenous T due to primary  
3 or hypogonadotropic, meaning secondary,  
4 hypogonadism.

5 Identifying the patients, the correct  
6 patients, remember CDGP is not on label, IHH is.

7 They can have nearly identical clinical  
8 presentations. Ming talked about it and I did.  
9 Both will respond. CDGP is not on the label, and  
10 most of us, in fairness, assign a final diagnosis  
11 at either age 18 or a little bit before.

12 Most cases with constitutional delay  
13 will display testicular growth, etcetera, before  
14 age 18, but the cut off is age 18. You have  
15 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism if you haven't  
16 started puberty by age 18.

17 Challenges, many, so a small percent  
18 of the adolescents get to the specialist early.  
19 The other ones who want something done right now,  
20 and I will tell a 30-second story.

21 I had a kid come see me probably 30 years  
22 ago. At the end of August, he was short and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 underdeveloped. The end of August is important  
2 because he was short all summer long, but he was  
3 starting school, and so I talked to him.

4 I talked to his parents, sent the  
5 parents out and started to, was going to examine  
6 him. He was sitting on an examining table taller  
7 of course than I am, and I asked him, you know,  
8 essentially, "How can I help you?" and he said,  
9 "I'm starting high school. I need balls and hair  
10 down there by Monday," and that is essentially what  
11 was on his mind and on the minds of many of these  
12 kids, so it is a psychosocial problem for some of  
13 these kids.

14 He was the only one that had the courage.

15 In seeing thousands or 1,000 kids probably like  
16 that, he was the only one who had the courage to  
17 tell me that, however. And many 14-year-old  
18 patients, including my own, have already started  
19 T treatment.

20 The kids who come to see me have to get  
21 over the energy barrier of talking to you all as  
22 pediatricians. Mommy is pushing. The kid is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pushing, etcetera, but once they get to see me,  
2 they are very -- and Ming, or anybody else, David  
3 at an academic center, they are absolutely not the  
4 general population anymore. This is quite a skewed  
5 population.

6 The physicians do prescribe off label,  
7 although in my experience, very few pediatricians  
8 do prescribe this drug. Most of us are  
9 endocrinologists that do. It may not be for  
10 everybody.

11 But if I or one of the other physicians  
12 prescribe it, they're sure to get the drug. In  
13 a trial, they might not get the drug right away,  
14 and what's on their mind is they want the effects  
15 of this drug right away.

16 So in placebo controlled trials, there  
17 can be a perception of patient/family that there  
18 is an inferior arm, inferior meaning psychosocially  
19 inferior, not scientifically inferior.

20 He's going to get T. Almost all of the  
21 trials have it, but he may have to wait six months  
22 and he's not willing to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           With the newer formulations, it may be  
2 a little bit easier. We've got now transdermal,  
3 nasal, oral, and so it might be a little bit easier,  
4 but doing PK studies are not so easy with kids as  
5 I'll bring up just now.

6           So the subset for PK studies, because  
7 that's been brought up a number of times, for this,  
8 I kind of looked at my own experience and talked  
9 to two people, one in the UK and one is the U.S.  
10 who are in fact doing trials right now, so some  
11 of this reflects their difficulties in doing things  
12 contemporaneously.

13           So lack of direct benefit to the  
14 patients for doing a PK study, limited capacity  
15 to understand, especially the younger kids,  
16 inability to properly compensate patients and  
17 parents, and that doesn't necessarily mean money.

18  
19           This is a big commitment if you're going  
20 to do PK studies to have the folks take off work,  
21 etcetera, and the difficulty scheduling because  
22 of school.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Most of the clinics, as opposed to those  
2 of us who deal with clinical research units where  
3 they're open on weekends, most of the clinics are  
4 not open on weekends and that is another barrier  
5 making it difficult.

6           And remember, this is not done in every  
7 little town. You're talking about a medical center  
8 which may be 50 or 100 miles away from where the  
9 folks live.

10           Klinefelter syndrome is difficult, the  
11 reason being only 10 percent are diagnosed. You've  
12 already heard about that. Again, as we project,  
13 half a decade and a decade in advance, with prenatal  
14 diagnosis, that may bring in more patients or not.

15  
16           When to start, that was brought up.  
17 That's probably a very good question for our  
18 discussion at the end of today. What level is  
19 appropriate based on T, based on gonadotropin  
20 levels, and perhaps for Klinefelter syndrome and  
21 other primary hypogonadal conditions?

22           Perhaps bringing LH down to the high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 normal range might be a very good way, but again,  
2 that's a very small population in comparison to  
3 the number of kids one would need to do proper  
4 trials.

5 There are multiple etiologies of IHH.

6 Are they all the same? Those with syndromes are  
7 probably different than those without syndromes?

8 What about development, which the brain, versus  
9 maturation, which is the body?

10 The behavior aspects, this is only the  
11 fourth time that issue has been brought up, and  
12 do you need controls? For CDGP, you certainly  
13 would need controls because they might just go ahead  
14 and do everything on their own. If you're certain  
15 about the hypogonadism, be it anorchia, be it one  
16 of the common syndromes, okay, you may be able to  
17 not need controls.

18 What are the exclusion criteria, not  
19 so sure, certain genetic conditions. Again, most  
20 IHH is a genetic condition, so that one would be  
21 okay, but what else goes along with it?  
22 Concomitant medications, this is a big deal, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really big deal in those of us who do any kind of  
2 pediatric clinical trials.

3 So you've got nasal and inhaled  
4 glucocorticoids. You've got people with  
5 allergies. You've got people with atopic  
6 dermatitis that can give you problems. You've got  
7 kids --

8 ADHD drugs are really common,  
9 anti-psychotics not so common, mood stabilizer not  
10 so common, but you put that whole universe of drugs  
11 together, and if you have to exclude them, that  
12 takes out probably 10 or 15 percent, maybe even  
13 a little bit more of the possible population that  
14 you want to deal with.

15 So what are the outcomes? This is the  
16 same as when we were talking about safety. Height  
17 velocity or change in height SDS, that's easy.  
18 How far is the top of your head off the ground?  
19 That's pretty easy.

20 Body composition, not so easy. You  
21 just do skin folds. You do waist circumference.  
22 You do a DEXA scan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Metabolic parameters may be a little  
2 bit more important, but we don't worry about it  
3 so much. If this is in the obese adult who has  
4 isolated or idiopathic acquired hypogonadotropic  
5 hypogonadism, it is a big deal because metabolic  
6 syndrome is pretty darn common.

7           And is the issue to initiate puberty,  
8 whatever that means, just getting started or really  
9 have the whole menu of puberty, the whole program  
10 of puberty going through until they become an adult,  
11 and then switched over to adult doses? Does it  
12 make a difference whether it's CDGP or IHH? The  
13 answer, or at least my answer to that would be yes.

14           The psychosocial aspects, these are all  
15 published. That is not terribly well, but what  
16 they looked at was low self-esteem, distorted body  
17 image, impaired psychosocial development,  
18 increased anxiety, and the big one being  
19 depression. Those are all written about. Those  
20 could all be followed.

21           And the issue of course is if you don't  
22 treat with testosterone and they have some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already, do they get worse? If you do treat with  
2 testosterone, do they get better or perhaps do they  
3 get worse? And so this is a big deal in trying  
4 to put together a clinical trial.

5 So, to conclude and get ready for the  
6 questions, testosterone trials are difficult in  
7 adolescent boys. I probably should stop right  
8 there.

9 Distinguish CDGP from IHH at young ages,  
10 many boys seek therapy below the age of 14, and  
11 if we polled the peds endos in this room, my guess  
12 is a number of our patients are treated below the  
13 age of 14, certainly mine are.

14 Mechanics of trial participation can  
15 be difficult for families, especially if they  
16 involve pharmacokinetic studies. There are few  
17 patients with a lot of these things, but a few  
18 patients with IHH and a few patients with  
19 Klinefelter syndrome are diagnosed before emerging  
20 adulthood.

21 Then when they turn 18, then this  
22 committee, in fact, calls them adults and they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go into any one of a number of adult trials or  
2 they're essentially already on label. If you're  
3 18 with Klinefelter syndrome, you're on label.

4 So I use a lot of sports analogies and  
5 this is what we're talking about. This is perhaps  
6 two 14-year-old boys. One is a 14-year-old boy.

7 One is a 14-year-old man. And so this is one of  
8 the issues that they are really most concerned  
9 about, that they're little, but more than being  
10 little, that they look like they're very much  
11 younger and they are treated that way.

12 And as you know, I come from the  
13 University of Virginia, and so one is obligated  
14 to use a quote from Thomas Jefferson because he  
15 sat up at Monticello with his spyglass and designed  
16 the University of Virginia.

17 And one, I have about 100 of them, but  
18 one that I thought was appropriate for today, this  
19 is to a doctor, Dr. Caspar Wistar in 1807. "The  
20 only sure foundations of medicine are an intimate  
21 knowledge of the human body and observations on  
22 the effects of medicinal substances on that,"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 precisely the subject which we are dealing with  
2 today. Thank you so much.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you, Dr. Rogol.

4 I'd like to tell everyone that public session is  
5 still open until 2:00. I'll close that when 2:00  
6 arrives.

7 I'd like to push ahead and do the panel  
8 discussion if everyone is okay with that, so we  
9 don't need a break now. Is that all right with  
10 you? Okay.

11 Are there any clarifying questions  
12 before we get onto the -- yes?

13 MS. OSTER: I forgot this. This is  
14 Randi Oster. Would you please just clarify if I  
15 heard this correctly, that when you look at the  
16 cases of teenage boys, and you went through there  
17 were two million at 14, two million at 15, and it  
18 basically gets to eight million, but when you look  
19 at natural growth projections, you came up with  
20 a number that you said there's probably about 60,000  
21 actually affected.

22 And I just want to make sure that I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that because I want to compare that  
2 to the total number of cases that were presented  
3 this morning to be about 50,000 on the other side  
4 of people who have genetic issues, so I'm just  
5 trying to see the total population.

6 DR. ROGOL: Thank you. Let's  
7 disentangle that.

8 MS. OSTER: Yes.

9 DR. ROGOL: The slide 10 that I showed  
10 were the population of boys. That's got nothing  
11 to do with hypogonadism.

12 MS. OSTER: Right.

13 DR. ROGOL: That's where eight million  
14 came from.

15 MS. OSTER: Right, and then what you  
16 did is you took the 2.3 percent and you showed it  
17 coming over time, and at the end, you came up with  
18 a number which was about 60,000.

19 DR. ROGOL: That's the math, yes.  
20 That's the math with my assumptions that it falls  
21 off each year by a certain percentage.

22 MS. OSTER: And just restate what that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 60,000 is. I just want to make sure I understand  
2 it. That 60,000 represent what?

3 DR. ROGOL: Boys with delayed puberty.

4 MS. OSTER: Okay, so out of the total  
5 population, there are 60,000 that actually have  
6 delayed, right? That's what you're saying?

7 DR. ROGOL: 2.3 percent of eight  
8 million, one percent would be 80,000. I'll go back  
9 and do the math, but that's about what it is.

10 MS. OSTER: Right, but that's -- okay,  
11 so that's the point. I just wanted to make sure  
12 we have the two populations clear. One is 60,000  
13 that actually have delayed and the other number  
14 that we came up with this morning was about 50,000  
15 who have the IHI or those other --

16 DR. ROGOL: No, I don't think there are  
17 50,000 with --

18 MS. OSTER: Well, the other gentleman  
19 this morning presented that, so those are our two  
20 populations.

21 DR. ROGOL: Between the two of us, we  
22 need to come up with an appropriate number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. OSTER: Yeah, but that's important.

2 As we do the study, we have to understand what  
3 our total risk factor is.

4 DR. SHARRETTIS: John Sharretts. I'll  
5 just comment on the number. I think ours was not  
6 meant to be an exhaustive number. It was an  
7 estimate, and it wasn't just causes.

8 I think what Dr. Galescu was trying to  
9 identify is children who have hypogonadism in the  
10 age of 12 to 17. And so some of those kids are  
11 going to have a structural cause of hypogonadism.

12 Some are going to be delayed puberty.

13 But, yeah, so we have an estimate  
14 number, but, you know, I think the idea is that  
15 the number is in the thousands versus -- you know,  
16 what we were trying to get is an idea of what the  
17 potential population that participate in trials  
18 might be. That was the idea.

19 DR. GALESCU: And actually I was very  
20 pleasantly surprised to find out that we came to  
21 very similar numbers.

22 If you look at the breakdown of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate of cases that I came up with, you will  
2 see that, for example, for pediatric cancer of all  
3 causes, I took the 26 percent of male cancer  
4 survivors to do the calculations, 26 percent, but  
5 the study that I cited ranged anywhere between 26  
6 to 36.

7 So every one of the analyses that I did  
8 were using the lower margins to give you a  
9 conservative view of the number of patients.  
10 That's how I came to 40,000.

11 My colleague used a statistical  
12 approach assuming a normal population distribution  
13 of disease and came with 57,000. Those two numbers  
14 are extremely close together. Do not  
15 differentiate between the two of them. We are  
16 basically in consensus about the population.

17 DR. NGUYEN: Hi, actually I want to  
18 bring into the discussion a very important  
19 distinction just in case it's not clear.

20 I know we're dealing with similar  
21 numbers, but on the one side, we're looking at sort  
22 of a gross estimate of boys who may be eligible,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I should say who may be candidates for a trial to  
2 look at the treatment of hypogonadism with TRTs.

3

4 And those boys would be the ones with  
5 permanent hypogonadism versus the estimate we have  
6 where we're talking about constitutional delayed,  
7 2.3 percent, as our statistical number, two very  
8 different populations.

9 And also there was a reason why we  
10 presented the drug utilization data and I think  
11 that needs to be taken into consideration when  
12 you're thinking about the size of trials.

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Dr. Chan, did you want  
14 to clarify something?

15 DR. CHAN: Yeah, so to elaborate on Dr.  
16 Nguyen's point that again, the first presentation  
17 were for diagnoses that are associated with what  
18 are thought to be permanent lifelong conditions.

19

20 Dr. Rogol and I were muttering that we  
21 feel that that's probably an overestimate, that  
22 probably relevant to that is the comment that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone, the question someone had about how many  
2 of these conditions actually result in frank  
3 hypogonadism as opposed to subclinical or possibly  
4 transient causes.

5 I think the rates of hypogonadism after  
6 cancer chemotherapy, those numbers seemed a little  
7 high to me, and certainly after cryptorchidism.  
8 I rarely see a child who has frank hypogonadism  
9 because of cryptorchidism, and usually that's  
10 because of a surgical complication, not because  
11 of the condition itself.

12 It's a little complicated because some  
13 of the permanent causes can cause cryptorchidism,  
14 and so there's a little bit of a chicken and egg  
15 issue there as well, but my suspicion is that the  
16 diagnosable, identifiable permanent causes is  
17 probably south of that 50,000 number that was  
18 estimated.

19 Dr. Rogol's analysis was kind of all  
20 comers agnostic to underlying cause and does  
21 include constitutional delay, and so I think that  
22 the two analyses are fundamentally different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think speaking to the target  
2 population of a study where there's an identifiable  
3 permanent cause, the number is probably  
4 considerably less than the 50,000. That's my  
5 hunch.

6           DR. GALESCU: I just wanted to clarify  
7 that my analysis also includes 12 and above, so  
8 you do have a little bit of a difference in age  
9 population.

10           Twelve and above because as it was  
11 mentioned, a lot of these patients by 14 already  
12 come for treatment, so, yeah, we chose 14, but the  
13 reality is they are getting treatment even before  
14 that, so I wanted to include -- so you're talking  
15 about at least two extra years included in my  
16 analysis.

17           DR. ALEXANDER: And I would just sort  
18 of add onto that point a little bit to clarify.  
19 So when we're talking about this indication,  
20 because we are talking about the idiopathic or the  
21 hypogonadism, whether primary or secondary,  
22 because that's the indication that is approved for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adults, we're sort of separating out the  
2 constitutional delay of growth because of the fact  
3 that that is a separate indication that isn't part  
4 of what we can, as FDA, potentially require sponsors  
5 to conduct.

6 So I understand sort of the confusion,  
7 but what we are asking for is sort of a focus a  
8 little bit more on the hypogonadism and what types  
9 of studies should we think about with regards to  
10 what we can require of sponsors to address, which  
11 is the hypogonadism indication.

12 And whether that involves studies that  
13 include children down to 12 years of age or would  
14 only sort of look at older kids, that's not limited  
15 currently.

16 So potentially the studies that we're  
17 talking about or that you would be advising us on  
18 this afternoon could include children that are  
19 younger than 14 years of age if you think that's  
20 important. It could include children that are 14  
21 years of age and older.

22 But that's what we are trying to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your advice on and what we want to focus on is the  
2 idea of what kind of studies would seem feasible  
3 and actually collect useful information for  
4 addressing the PREA requirement for these drugs  
5 that are currently labeled for primary and  
6 secondary hypogonadism.

7 CHAIR DRACKER: Many of you are adding  
8 a number of important points. I just want to remind  
9 you to please state your name so we get this  
10 information transcribed appropriately.

11 DR. ALEXANDER: Sorry, I'm John  
12 Alexander.

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you. Christy,  
14 you had a question?

15 DR. TURER: Christy Turer. So a couple  
16 of questions. First of all, it seems like there  
17 is not a good set algorithm for how to address these  
18 disorders.

19 It sounds like it's more of an art form,  
20 but I do wonder if there is kind of a response,  
21 you know, between differentiating the CDGP versus  
22 IHH, if there's an optimal time to determine that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       You know, if you start therapy at this age, when  
2       might you expect to be able to differentiate the  
3       two, right?

4               Because a grand challenge here is even  
5       if FDA can't enforce studying something in a  
6       population in which it may be transient, what we're  
7       talking about is there is a hodgepodge at the  
8       beginning, so you get a whole bunch of people  
9       treated, and now you've got a really confusing --  
10      you know, is this IHH? Is it the other?

11              And so, you know, it would be helpful  
12      if you understood an optimal time. If you could  
13      define a response at X time period beyond that,  
14      you could even do like an adaptive trial, but I'll  
15      leave that off for, you know, the later discussion,  
16      but is there an optimal time? Is there a general  
17      time frame at which you could differentiate them?

18              DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. There are kind  
19      of two or maybe even three questions embedded in  
20      that. First is the over time, does your diagnostic  
21      capacity improve? You know, the data that we  
22      showed was all comers with delayed puberty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           As you get older and older, then the  
2 children with constitutional delay are going to  
3 start entering puberty and they start dropping out  
4 of your denominator essentially, and the chance  
5 that you have something permanent becomes more  
6 likely the older you get without entering puberty.

7           We have some data from our chart review  
8 that suggests that there are still a substantial  
9 percentage of boys, for instance, who are still  
10 entering puberty between 16 and 17.

11           And so, yes, it gets more likely over  
12 time that you're headed towards a more permanent  
13 diagnosis, but you have to get pretty close to that  
14 18-year mark to get close to certainty that there's  
15 still a substantial proportion of kids who still  
16 have constitutional delay even fairly far on.

17           So that doesn't necessarily help you  
18 all that much. It's more graded. There's no sharp  
19 threshold when all of a sudden you say ah, you must  
20 have IHH, and even that 18-year definitional cut  
21 off is an arbitrary cut off. There are some  
22 individuals who enter puberty after age 18 and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just have really, really delayed puberty.

2 With regards to the treatment, I think  
3 that's a difficult question to answer. Thinking  
4 about it physiologically, there's not a lot of data  
5 to suggest that the timing of treatment matters  
6 much, but it may matter.

7 Thinking back to some of the data that  
8 exists about long term outcomes of delayed puberty  
9 and the effect on height and bone density, that  
10 those may represent optimal windows for initial  
11 exposure to sex steroids, but that's an  
12 interpretation and it's certainly not proven. So  
13 there's a hint that it may matter. I think the  
14 proof is still yet to come.

15 I think from the psychosocial  
16 perspective, then the age certainly matters as Dr.  
17 Rogol eloquently described, that the longer you  
18 wait, the more discordant the children are with  
19 their peers and the more the anxiety has built.

20 And I think for a psychosocial  
21 indication, sometimes it's hard to sell a delay,  
22 and then sometimes it really depends on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual and their family.

2 CHAIR DRACKER: Sarah?

3 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol.

4 CHAIR DRACKER: Sorry.

5 DR. ROGOL: I just want to finish on  
6 that answer. The only thing I would add is a  
7 stopping point would be, as I mentioned, if you  
8 start and you don't know what your diagnosis is  
9 and their testes start to grow, you stop when their  
10 testes grow, so that would be something that would  
11 be a distinguishing physical exam finding, and  
12 that's essentially what we do.

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Sarah?

14 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I have two  
15 clarifying questions. I have one for Dr. Chan and  
16 one for Dr. Rogol.

17 My question for Dr. Chan is in your  
18 slides, you mentioned safety labs, but then it  
19 wasn't clear to me specifically what you meant by  
20 safety labs and then how often, if you were going  
21 to check them, you would check them, which is  
22 tangentially related to my question for Dr. Rogol

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       which is when you went to the Circadian rhythm of  
2       testosterone, if you were going to potentially  
3       design a study where you wanted to titrate  
4       testosterone levels to ensure that you are not  
5       achieving supra-therapeutic levels, then how often  
6       would you want to check those labs, and then again,  
7       what time of day would you check them, and would  
8       you standardize for each child or each person if  
9       they were checked at the same time of day? Those  
10      are my questions.

11                   DR. CHAN:   Ming Chan.   So addressing  
12      the safety lab question, it's really drawing off  
13      of known physiological effects of testosterone and  
14      increasing hemoglobin and hematocrit and affecting  
15      lipid profiles, and then in some non-physiologic  
16      forms of testosterone causing liver enzyme  
17      elevations.

18                   And so, for example, the guidelines for  
19      management of transgender individuals recommends  
20      monitoring all of those parameters, hemoglobin and  
21      hematocrit, LFTs, and a lipid panel every six to  
22      12 months.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But in the pubertal induction and in  
2 treatment of boys with Klinefelter syndrome, even  
3 on adult doses, that's really not routinely done,  
4 again the idea being that it's a fairly psychologic  
5 replacement, at least in theory.

6           DR. ROGOL:     Al Rogol.     Directly  
7 addressing the question about Circadian rhythm,  
8 if the child is not on a drug, then 8:00 or 9:00  
9 in the morning because we like to hit the peak.  
10 Most of the levels by Tanner stage are in fact  
11 morning levels of testosterone.

12           If you're on therapy, all bets are off  
13 because if you're on gel, you can measure it any  
14 one of the 24 hours.   The levels are pretty constant  
15 through the day.

16           If you're on an enanthate or cypionate,  
17 you're going to be supra-physiological at day four,  
18 five, six.   You're going to be infra-physiological  
19 at day 25, 26, 27.

20           And so we, as a rule, not as a rule,  
21 as a practice, do not measure testosterone levels  
22 unless they're not being treated if we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interested in the physiologic level, and that's  
2 really uncommon.

3 DR. HOEHN: So I have a follow-up  
4 question to that which is then how do you ensure  
5 that you're not surpassing physiologic and  
6 achieving supra-physiologic if you're not checking  
7 the levels?

8 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol again. How are  
9 we sure? We measure what I noted as PD levels,  
10 their height velocity, bone age change, but again,  
11 those are really blunt instruments because even  
12 physiology has a huge range, so none of those are  
13 perfectly helpful, but some of them may be.

14 If the growth velocity is much higher  
15 than I would expect, which has happened perhaps  
16 twice, I have measured the levels and I've been  
17 surprised at how low they were. This kid just  
18 decided to grow.

19 DR. GALESCU: Ovidiu Galescu. Just a  
20 quick point to that question. In fact, with the  
21 current formulations, you can pretty much 100  
22 percent assure that you do exceed physiologic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters because that's how the IM shots work.

2

3 For the first five or six days when you  
4 attain C max, it is way above the physiological  
5 range, and in fact, by the time you repeat the dose,  
6 the range of testosterone is below what is  
7 considered therapeutic.

8 So in fact, the currently approved  
9 products view a yo-yo of testosterone levels in  
10 these kids where you see supra-physiological ranges  
11 in the first part of the therapy, and then a nadir  
12 with a nadir in the therapeutical points as well.

13 DR. COOKE: Can I weigh in maybe just  
14 a little bit? So, David Cooke. I think the way  
15 I think of clinically approaching it, and I think  
16 the way that most do, is basically a clinical  
17 extrapolation, right?

18 We know we take these kids from zero  
19 testosterone to an adult dose, whatever that is,  
20 and we make an assumption that as we're escalating  
21 the dose up, that when we're below the adult dose,  
22 the levels are acceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, if we're using the monthly  
2           or every couple of week injection, there is that  
3           swing from high to low, but we assume that the levels  
4           are below what the adult replacement would be  
5           accepted to be, and that any side effects of  
6           hematocrit and things like that would be very  
7           unlikely.

8           So my practice is to start with the low  
9           dose and escalate up, and then when I get to the  
10          dose that I think is the right final dose, then  
11          do things like measure hematocrit and lipid levels  
12          to see at that adult dose now on this young adult,  
13          adolescent, are we having those side effects, and  
14          then maybe some measure of testosterone level with  
15          the caveat that you have to make a judgment based  
16          on the timing of the blood draw compared to the  
17          treatment you're giving.

18          CHAIR DRACKER: I'm going to close the  
19          public hearing now. It's 2:00 and then we'll  
20          proceed. Who else had comments? Go ahead. You  
21          can go next.

22          DR. MCGOUGH: Jim McGough. I have two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 related questions and then a third. As you're sort  
2 of thinking of this, what do you sort of see as  
3 the duration of the trial if we were to have a trial?

4 If you were to enroll the youth into the trial,  
5 how long are you thinking?

6 Clearly you need long-term outcomes,  
7 but to demonstrate the efficacy that you're looking  
8 for, is it four months, six months, two years, just  
9 what's your thought at this point?

10 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. It really  
11 depends on the outcome that you're examining.  
12 After starting testosterone treatment, you'll  
13 start to see growth acceleration usually --

14 CHAIR DRACKER: I'm sorry. Could  
15 everyone speak directly into the microphone?

16 DR. CHAN: Sorry.

17 CHAIR DRACKER: We're having trouble  
18 transcribing.

19 DR. CHAN: That you'll start to see  
20 growth acceleration typically within six to 12  
21 months of treatment and it will continue at a pretty  
22 good pace until the growth plates close roughly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two and a half, three years after you've started  
2 treatment with your escalating doses.

3 And in terms of, you know, other things  
4 such as hair growth and voice deepening, those are  
5 pretty much given outcomes, but those will, you  
6 know, occur roughly in the same time frame.

7 DR. MCGOUGH: So would it be fair to  
8 say that a trial of a minimum of six to 12 months  
9 would really be necessary to do this? I mean, is  
10 that fair?

11 DR. CHAN: Again, it depends on the  
12 outcome you're looking at, but if you're looking  
13 at a growth outcome, I'd say probably closer to  
14 12 months would be --

15 DR. MCGOUGH: So, now, the flip side,  
16 and I'm also speaking as an IRB chair, is  
17 considering that the psychosocial needs of these  
18 kids are a driving concern, you know, have we  
19 considered the consequences of not treating kids  
20 at that age for six to 12 months should they get  
21 placebo, and not even to mention the complication  
22 that they go off label and get treated anyway?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think there's an ethical issue  
2 in terms of asking kids at such high risk to forgo  
3 treatment. So have you thought about that and  
4 really what have you thought about?

5           DR. CHAN: I think we'll take turns  
6 addressing this one. So in the clinical scenario,  
7 there's this question. The child with delayed  
8 puberty, you don't know what they have. They  
9 probably have constitutional delay and you're faced  
10 with this dilemma with this incomplete information  
11 about prognosis and diagnosis.

12           Do you treat this child with  
13 testosterone or not, or do you, you know, continue  
14 to follow them and reevaluate in, say, four to six  
15 months and revisit the question at that point?  
16 And that's the fundamental management decision  
17 that's faced in the clinic when this child presents.

18           And there are a lot of factors that go  
19 into that, the degree of psychosocial distress,  
20 who is really pushing things. Is the pediatrician  
21 worried? Is the parent worried? Is the child  
22 worried? Who are you actually treating? And, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, what's the degree of delay?

2 Do they, you know, look like they're  
3 on the verge of entering puberty and maybe the  
4 testicles are on the verge of hitting that four  
5 cc mark, or maybe they look like, you know, just  
6 from your impression, they look like an  
7 eight-year-old child and it looks like it's years  
8 away?

9 All of these factors come into that  
10 decision making process. So I think that right  
11 now, given that there is an open question of what  
12 the long-term benefits and certainly what the  
13 psychosocial benefits are, it's a little bit of  
14 an open question still.

15 So you could argue that there would be  
16 clinical equipoise between a treatment and a  
17 placebo group, but I think from a practical  
18 perspective, you have some families and  
19 individuals, patients who really want the treatment  
20 and would not agree to participate in a trial that  
21 could involve differing treatment for six, 12  
22 months.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are very few randomized studies  
2 of testosterone treatment of boys with delayed  
3 puberty, again, most of whom had constitutional  
4 delay, and they do suggest that there are  
5 psychosocial benefits to the treatment, but those  
6 are very small studies.

7           DR. MCGOUGH: And my last question, you  
8 talk about excluding kids on CNS meds, and my  
9 question of that is that just from a clinical trial  
10 purist point of view or is there, you know, a  
11 physiological reason why those particular  
12 medications shouldn't, you know, would muddy the  
13 waters too much?

14           I treat mostly ADHD kids. I've sent  
15 some for hormonal therapy. So is it -- are you  
16 concerned that those medicines are going to be  
17 messing up their axis or is it just the fact that  
18 we tend to want our samples pure?

19           DR. CHAN: So again, I'll take first  
20 crack and then I'll hand it over to Dr. Rogol.  
21 So, again, there are a few issues there. We  
22 actually see a fairly high incidence of ADHD among

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the kids with delayed puberty.

2 And in our retrospective review, I  
3 didn't show this data, but we had about a third  
4 of the boys presenting for delayed puberty had a  
5 diagnosis of ADHD, much higher than we would expect.

6 What that connection is and why that is, there  
7 is no data.

8 That's all a matter of speculation, but  
9 we certainly have no hesitation in treating those  
10 individuals with testosterone. I'm not aware of  
11 any adverse effects or interactions between, for  
12 example, ADHD meds or other medications.

13 I think also speaking to this is the  
14 experience in the transgender community where,  
15 unfortunately, the incidents of psychiatric  
16 comorbidity can be quite high. That is not viewed  
17 as, you know, a contraindication to starting  
18 testosterone treatment.

19 You know, that having been said, there's  
20 not a lot of data driving that, but I think from  
21 clinical experience, people have not had concerns.

22 And then the question of aggression had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been brought up before, and again, I think it hasn't  
2       been formally studied as far as I know, but  
3       anecdotally, I have not seen concerns.

4               And again, the thought is that overall,  
5       you're averaging out to physiologic levels. Even  
6       if at times you are reaching supra-physiologic  
7       levels, it doesn't seem to be a common issue that  
8       arises, and I'll hand it over to Dr. Rogol.

9               DR. ROGOL: Well, the short answer to  
10      your question is yes, and that comes in two bits.

11       Yeah, as a clinical pharmacologist, you want to  
12      do clean trials.

13              That, to me, is less important, but  
14      there are data from ADHD drugs, from  
15      corticosteroids, whether they're given by  
16      inhalation or not, that they do affect growth, and  
17      growth is one of our end points.

18              Does that mean I wouldn't treat a kid?

19       If I didn't treat a kid taking some of those drugs,  
20      it would be a third of my kids that I wouldn't be  
21      treating. So it's not the issue of treating. It's  
22      an issue of being able to interpret the information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One final comment was when these kids  
2           come to you, and you talk about psychosocial stuff,  
3           what they tell you, "Everything is wrong because  
4           my fighting in school, my poor grades, I don't get  
5           along with my sister, it's because I'm small or  
6           because I'm underdeveloped," and they are  
7           absolutely convinced that the psychosocial issues  
8           are the most important. The parents are, and in  
9           part, they're right, so it's an onion. There are  
10          many layers to this discussion.

11                   CHAIR DRACKER:        Some of these  
12          discussions are pertinent to the questions we're  
13          going to be posing the committee, so what I'd like  
14          to do is just ask if there are any more questions  
15          that are related to clarification of things that  
16          have been presented?

17                   If you have questions that really are  
18          more related to the discussions we're subsequently  
19          going to have, please hold that off. Ethan, is  
20          that what you were going to suggest?

21                   DR. HAUSMAN:        No, actually I had a  
22          comment to make to the committee, but it's going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to help frame this afternoon, so it's not for  
2 anybody to comment back right now.

3 First off, it's very gratifying to see  
4 the discussion that's being generated right now,  
5 but I have observed that it's somewhat perhaps  
6 artifactually being dichotomized into IHH and  
7 constitutional delay of puberty.

8 That's an issue when we are looking at  
9 enrollment, but to go back to the FDA data that  
10 was presented before from our metabolic colleagues,  
11 there are a number of conditions that are at issue  
12 because the indications of concerns were primary  
13 and secondary hypogonadism. IHH is one condition  
14 that fits in there.

15 The other thing to bring up is that as  
16 we hope the committee gets into this afternoon,  
17 there are multiple ways of doing trials. It's not  
18 just necessarily drug versus placebo. There can  
19 be dose ranging studies as well, and that's mostly  
20 -- I think that covers my comments.

21 I just want to make sure the committee  
22 didn't go down the rabbit hole of saying the topic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be discussed is IHH versus constitutional growth  
2 delay. It's primary and secondary hypogonadism.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay, Randall?

4 DR. FLICK: Dr. Rogol, you mentioned  
5 off label use. You said, "I and all of my  
6 colleagues treat with off label use." When you  
7 say off label, do you mean off label using the  
8 injectable in an off label setting, a child who  
9 is eight years old or it's not labeled for that,  
10 or you're talking about using a gel or some other  
11 form of testosterone?

12 PARTICIPANT: Both.

13 DR. FLICK: Both?

14 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol, both, and the  
15 reason is nothing but the injectable is on label.  
16 And when I say off label, the dose isn't specified.  
17 So it's kids who have, in my, we'll see what the  
18 others say, bone age at least 10 and a half and  
19 usually very rarely under 12, irrespective of what  
20 their age is, whether it's 12, whether it's 14,  
21 whether it's 16.

22 DR. FLICK: So is there a sense in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mind that any of the formulations available in  
2 adults would not be efficacious in a child?

3 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol, no and yes. I  
4 would not ever use testosterone undecanoate  
5 injection, which is a 10 to 12-week, because you  
6 don't -- if a kid has got, I'm not supposed to say  
7 this, constitutional delay, you don't want to have  
8 him treated for all that long, so I wouldn't ever  
9 use that one.

10 The ones that are available to us, we  
11 considered, there are probably reasons not to,  
12 cypionate and enanthate the same, and the reason  
13 I use cypionate and enanthate first until we get  
14 to mid puberty is I know how to meter that amount  
15 of drug.

16 I don't know how to meter the gel that  
17 was brought up this morning because until you get  
18 to a single pump of the old Androderm container  
19 of 1.25 grams --

20 DR. FLICK: So, forgive me, but that's  
21 why I asked the question. So people are using gel,  
22 unless I'm hearing wrong, so how is this being done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently?

2 DR. ROGOL: I can only speak for myself.

3 I know a lot more people than I are using the gel.

4 I never started the gel. I'm retired, and when  
5 I practiced up to five years ago, I used the gel  
6 only after halfway through puberty because I knew  
7 that was a dose that was reasonable.

8 DR. FLICK: I think it's helpful for  
9 the committee to know how these formulations are  
10 being used currently because they are being used  
11 currently.

12 DR. ROGOL: Well, we've got several  
13 people here that are currently treating patients.

14 Let them speak.

15 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. So this is just  
16 anecdotally talking to colleagues. For example,  
17 people have gotten around the gel issue by using  
18 it every other day at the lowest dose instead of  
19 using it daily. People have tried to find ways  
20 to essentially titrate the doses down to the doses  
21 that you want to use at the very beginning of  
22 pubertal induction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I agree with Dr. Rogol that I'm not  
2 aware of any reason to think that the child's  
3 response to different formulation would be any  
4 different to an adult's.

5                   DR. FLICK: So, if I -- and I just want  
6 to carry this to the conclusion, forgive me, but  
7 we're really not talking about -- so if we look  
8 up here, it's about safety and efficacy, right,  
9 but we've really sort of established efficacy  
10 because we use this all of the time now. It's  
11 really about dosing and safety. Am I right? Okay.

12                  DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. I agree with  
13 that.

14                  CHAIR DRACKER: David?

15                  DR. COOKE: I guess the only thing I  
16 would add just in case it's helpful to everybody  
17 is the one aspect of using gels as therapy is that  
18 there the serum levels can be useful because the  
19 testosterone level on a day-to-day basis, once you  
20 get to daily therapy at least, you know that  
21 represents the sort of average circulating  
22 testosterone level, whereas with the injections,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there's such a difference from two days after the  
2       injection to two weeks after the injection that  
3       the levels at these lower doses are pretty much  
4       meaningless, but with the topical, there the levels  
5       become a little bit more useful if you wanted to  
6       use that to guide your therapy.

7                   CHAIR DRACKER:   Kelly, did you have a  
8       question?

9                   DR. HAVENS:    Could I follow up on this  
10       question about titrating the dose that just came  
11       up?

12                   CHAIR DRACKER:   It's up to her.

13                   DR. HAVENS:    Well, you said you titrate  
14       the dose of the gel from daily to every other day.  
15       What end point do you use to titrate the dose?  
16       You've been doing it a long time.

17                   We heard before that you titrate the  
18       dose by age until you get to a certain age.  How  
19       do you do that if you're younger because you never  
20       mentioned a drug concentration?  I'm trying to get  
21       to the extrapolation question later.

22                   DR. CHAN:    Ming Chan.    The initial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience was with injectable esters, typically  
2 cypionate and enanthate, and what was empirically  
3 found was that if you start with a dose somewhere  
4 between one-eighth and one-sixteenth of an adult  
5 dose, you seem to do pretty well, and then you  
6 gradually ramp up over time.

7 And so people have used that same  
8 principle to calculate the gel without any  
9 published data to support that, and I think often  
10 without using serum measurements to corroborate  
11 that because people weren't doing the serum  
12 measurements for the injected esters either.

13 DR. HAVENS: To a non-endocrinologist,  
14 what does "You do pretty well," -- that's my  
15 question. There was a long list between height  
16 velocity and ALT about doing pretty well. Those  
17 are the things you're looking at to mean doing  
18 pretty well, not overshooting height velocity, not  
19 whatever?

20 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. So exactly  
21 right. So I'd say that the primary outcome that  
22 the endocrinologists have looked at are growth and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bone age.

2 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. And the  
3 progression of pubertal signs.

4 DR. HAVENS: Testicular volume. Well,  
5 that's been mentioned by different people.

6 DR. CHAN: Ming Chain. Testicular  
7 volume is tricky because it is -- so first of all,  
8 in individuals with primary hypogonadism, it's not  
9 a useful measure. The testicles are just not going  
10 to develop.

11 For the individuals with permanent  
12 causes of hypogonadotropic hypogonadism, the  
13 testicular volume growth, as Dr. Rogol mentioned,  
14 is driven primarily by FSH driving the Sertoli cell  
15 and seminiferous tubule complement, so it requires  
16 endogenous FSH production unless you're getting  
17 something like exogenous FSH or GNRH to drive  
18 testicular volume.

19 So testicular volume is really used for  
20 those individuals with constitutional delay to see  
21 if they're entering and progressing through  
22 puberty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I have two  
2 clarifying points, one along this discussion. I'm  
3 struggling to understand why we're using an IM  
4 formulation that leads to supra-therapeutic  
5 exposures and then low exposures for a physiologic  
6 hormone that has diurnal variation.

7 Is that simply a limitation in our  
8 formulations or -- I'm just struggling to  
9 understand why we're using an IM injection for a  
10 physiologic hormone that has diurnal variation.

11 And my second question is different,  
12 but I'm trying to understand kind of clinically  
13 meaningful outcomes. I'm trying to understand  
14 what the epidemiologic data says about the age at  
15 pubertal development.

16 Is a delay in pubertal development, is  
17 that associated with harm in bone mineral density  
18 or could that be associated with protection of  
19 cardiovascular health outcomes? I mean, is there  
20 -- what are -- the timing of puberty, how does that  
21 correlate with clinically meaningful long term  
22 outcomes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And when we think about things like  
2 height velocity, what does the data show in terms  
3 of its association with a clinically meaningful  
4 long term outcome beyond just your final height?

5           DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. So the first  
6 question about why we use this dosing regimen that  
7 gives you supra and then infra-physiologic levels,  
8 it's really historical, that that was the  
9 formulation that was available and that's what  
10 people used, and it achieved the desired effect  
11 of accelerating growth, inducing secondary sex  
12 characteristics, which kind of in retrospect tells  
13 us that that diurnal variation, even though it's  
14 physiologically present, may not be  
15 physiologically significant.

16           With regards to the second question,  
17 what are the long-term consequences of having  
18 delayed puberty? I think there was some comment  
19 this morning about what the long term -- if it's  
20 never addressed, that you're going to appear --  
21 you know, you'll never achieve secondary sex  
22 characteristics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One thing that I don't think was  
2 mentioned was that bone health seriously suffers  
3 from hypogonadal conditions, which is an important  
4 thing to consider.

5           But the question of, you know, puberty  
6 at 11 versus 13 versus 15, does that make a  
7 difference? We only have indirect data to speak  
8 to that.

9           There are a population of  
10 epidemiological studies that have associated both  
11 early and late puberty with a number of adverse  
12 outcomes in adulthood.

13           Late puberty in particular has been  
14 associated with lower bone density for sure, and  
15 also increased risks of cardiovascular disease,  
16 increased risks of depression and other psychiatric  
17 issues.

18           These are purely association studies,  
19 and so don't speak to causality, but there have  
20 been some Mendelian randomization studies that have  
21 definitively shown, I think fairly definitively  
22 within the limitations of Mendelian randomization,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it is later puberty that directly causes lower  
2 bone density. For the cardiovascular, it's less  
3 clear. For the psychiatric outcomes, it hasn't  
4 been looked at yet.

5 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol. I just wanted  
6 to follow up on that. What you bring into the rest  
7 of your life as far as your bones are concerned  
8 are probably what you have at age 20 or 22, and  
9 so there's a window in which you can build bone,  
10 and if you skip that window, your bones will always  
11 be below average.

12 That doesn't mean you're going to  
13 fracture, but it means you're going to be below  
14 average. You need to have sex hormones,  
15 testosterone and estradiol, in that window of  
16 puberty to build the best skeleton you can build.

17 DR. COOKE: Dave Cooke, just one more  
18 thing to add to the question about the  
19 pharmacokinetics. For a child that is known to  
20 have primary hypogonadism, I would agree there is  
21 absolutely no reason to think there would be a  
22 benefit of the monthly injection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But because, again, the largest pool  
2 of these kids that are treated are in that pool  
3 of is this just constitutional delay or is it IHH,  
4 in that case, there's at least a theoretical benefit  
5 of the monthly injection because as those levels  
6 drop to zero, that may be part of what allows their  
7 own endogenous puberty to progress.

8           Now, I haven't seen any data to say that  
9 the topical given daily to induce puberty or to  
10 treat constitutional delay would slow it down, but  
11 in theory, it could.

12           CHAIR DRACKER: Randall?

13           DR. FLICK: Randall Flick. This is for  
14 Dr. Alexander. So, John, I just want to make sure  
15 I understood you, and I probably misunderstood,  
16 but you talked about the kids with constitutional  
17 growth delay, and the adult formulations, the gels  
18 or whatever are not labeled for that use, but that  
19 doesn't mean that those children couldn't be a study  
20 population for pediatric labeling, is that right?

21           DR. ALEXANDER: Correct.

22           DR. FLICK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALEXANDER: The idea would be that  
2 potentially -- I'm sorry. This is John Alexander.

3 So the idea would be that what we're trying to  
4 do is specifically address the hypogonadism  
5 population because that's what we can require  
6 studies of in the younger population.

7 That does not mean that that population  
8 that has a constitutional delay, especially if the  
9 issue there is one of not really being able to  
10 distinguish those patients who have constitutional  
11 delay versus primary or secondary hypogonadism  
12 until after the fact, that doesn't mean that those  
13 patients wouldn't necessarily be eligible for the  
14 treatment.

15 But what we are mainly interested in  
16 though is the longer term, the patients who would  
17 require that sort of longer term treatment. So  
18 it doesn't mean they can't be participants. It  
19 doesn't mean that you couldn't collect useful  
20 information from that population.

21 DR. FLICK: And the regulatory  
22 framework allows you to create a new indication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without extensive studies?

2 DR. ALEXANDER: No, because what  
3 happens then is the requirement allows us to say  
4 in adults, you've studied your drug and you've  
5 sought an approval for use in treatment of patients  
6 with primary and secondary hypogonadism.

7 Therefore, we can require you to sort  
8 of address that same indication in the pediatric  
9 population as long as we don't think that the  
10 studies would be infeasible or for other reasons  
11 we would need to sort of waive any further studies.

12 Once we get into studying a new  
13 condition or a new use of a drug, then that's  
14 basically outside of the PREA requirements and that  
15 would all be something that we couldn't require  
16 the companies to do.

17 DR. FLICK: So maybe I'm hearing  
18 something that's in conflict with one another here.

19 So you're saying that it's not labeled for  
20 constitutional growth delay, but you're saying you  
21 can study those patients, I guess, under the rubric  
22 that they are -- that's hypogonadism and it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined at the time that the therapy is initiated.

2 Is that right?

3 DR. ALEXANDER: So I would say that --  
4 this is John Alexander again. I would say that  
5 the -- as long as you think that those patients  
6 would potentially get a benefit from that treatment  
7 in the clinical trials, there's no ethical reason  
8 that would sort of preclude them from being included  
9 in a clinical trial or study.

10 I don't think that that would be the  
11 basis then for labeling the drug to say that this  
12 drug works for constitutional delay of growth, but  
13 that information that you collect from them could  
14 potentially be used to support the labeling that  
15 we can require of sponsors for the patients who  
16 have primary or secondary hypogonadism. Does that  
17 help?

18 DR. MCCUNE: This is Susie McCune, and  
19 let me just kind of -- because on one hand, we're  
20 talking about the studies that can be done from  
21 a scientific and ethical perspective. I want to  
22 just take a step back and I think what we're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about is what we can do under PREA and BPCA, and  
2 you had the slide this morning.

3 So what John is talking about is that  
4 under PREA, if a drug is labeled for an adult  
5 indication, we cannot ask for a different  
6 indication to be studied in the pediatric  
7 population under PREA.

8 However, if we think that it's important  
9 to study a different indication, we can -- that  
10 can be studied under BPCA with a written request,  
11 but we can't mandate that study be done, so that's  
12 voluntary versus required. Does that help make  
13 sense?

14 DR. HAUSMAN: Ethan Hausman. I'm  
15 going to make one more clarification. FDA  
16 traditionally has not considered constitutional  
17 growth delay where kids will grow up into eventually  
18 be physiologically normal adults without any  
19 treatment, bearing in the mind the psychosocial  
20 aspects of delay. We're not saying that that's  
21 not an issue.

22 But because we have not traditionally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered that a form of primary or secondary  
2 hypogonadism, that actually falls under a different  
3 kind of indication if it were ever labeled. So  
4 that indication at this point, we don't have a  
5 mechanism under PREA to require sponsors to do that.

6

7 Should we feel that it ever becomes  
8 necessary to study, we could have a mechanism for  
9 doing that de novo under BPCA under certain  
10 circumstances, but that would be elective. So we  
11 would never be able to force anybody to do that,  
12 but if they should choose to do it, that would be  
13 a fine thing.

14 DR. FLICK: But, I mean, I recognize  
15 that you're asking the committee to think about  
16 the study design which will by nature include  
17 primarily kids with constitutional growth delay.

18 DR. HAUSMAN: Not necessarily. Ethan  
19 Hausman again. I understand your question and this  
20 actually would be more of a question for the AC  
21 and our invited speakers to address later.

22 So the question then becomes what are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your enrollment criteria? As we saw the slide  
2 before, there are a number of conditions, and the  
3 bigger ones as we're talking about are  
4 constitutional growth delay, which is not the  
5 condition that we're setting the framework up to  
6 discuss, versus IHH, so that becomes a teasing out  
7 factor if we're going to try to tease out those  
8 two populations, but there are a number of other  
9 populations.

10 The other thing that came up earlier,  
11 I can't remember who said it, but there was  
12 discussion about, I think, only studying patients  
13 12, 13, or 14 and above.

14 If we feel that we have a situation of  
15 primary and secondary hypogonadism, another topic  
16 again for enrollment criteria for the AC is what  
17 are the lower ages? What's the lowest age bound  
18 that you would like to enroll in this study and  
19 how do we properly identify those patients?

20 So I understand your concern and  
21 consternation, and if it makes you feel any better,  
22 we wrestle with these same issues every day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FLICK: I actually feel fine, but  
2 I just wanted to clarify, and I think we'll get  
3 into this later, and I apologize. We're maybe  
4 getting out ahead of ourselves. We'll come back  
5 to this, I'm sure.

6 CHAIR DRACKER: Go ahead.

7 DR. JONES: Bridgette Jones. I just  
8 have kind of more of a practical day-to-day type  
9 of question about access to these therapies. So  
10 one of the things that I think one of you mentioned  
11 was that the patients that come to see you, they're  
12 not your typical general population type of family.

13  
14 And so since many of these therapies  
15 are being used off label, is there insurance  
16 coverage typically for these types of treatments,  
17 or are patients paying out of pocket, or does  
18 insurance coverage vary?

19 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. Especially if  
20 there is a permanent organic cause that's  
21 identified, I have never encountered a problem with  
22 insurance coverage for the off label use of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products. I think among the indications that I  
2 discussed, the one challenge can be transgender  
3 individuals, but other than that --

4 Every once in a while, you hit an  
5 insurance roadblock where they apply the adult  
6 criteria and say you need two first morning  
7 testosterone measurements and so on, and you just,  
8 you know, say this is a different indication. This  
9 is a permanent condition, and usually it's -- I've  
10 never run into a problem where insurance was denied  
11 in the end.

12 CHAIR DRACKER: Peter?

13 DR. JONES: Thank you. Yeah, I'm just  
14 trying to make sure that there's not a population  
15 of kids out there that aren't receiving treatment  
16 because there's no coverage or they can't afford  
17 treatment.

18 DR. COOKE: David Cooke, can I tack on  
19 for that as well? So I would -- I think the question  
20 about off label is a little bit loose here.

21 So for, you know, testosterone  
22 enanthate, it is indicated for hypogonadism in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children, and for those children, I would agree.

2 There's a lot of extra paperwork. It's not always  
3 easy, but we do get coverage.

4 In those instances where I've tried to  
5 prescribe the topical gels which do not have  
6 treatment of kids as an approved indication, those  
7 I have often had insurance companies refuse because  
8 it's -- well, they don't tell me why. They just  
9 say they refuse.

10 So I think there is a little bit of an  
11 access issue there that is generated perhaps at  
12 least in part by the ones that do have an indication  
13 and do not.

14 CHAIR DRACKER: Go ahead.

15 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. Another  
16 issue of safety has been raised in terms of using  
17 the injectable long acting which is high and then  
18 low versus a gel which may give a constant amount.

19

20 And Dr. Cooke, you had mentioned that  
21 perhaps the infra-therapeutic or what -- it's hard  
22 to say that there's a therapeutic level, so I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know how to other -- the low concentration --

2 DR. COOKE: The nadir.

3 DR. HAVENS: The nadir, good, thank  
4 you. The nadir concentration might allow  
5 endogenous testosterone, allow you to see  
6 endogenous testosterone production in people with  
7 CDGP. Do I understand that right?

8 DR. COOKE: Correct.

9 DR. HAVENS: And in patients who have  
10 IHH or other biology that will not allow that, you  
11 won't see that, and I guess to the testicular size  
12 issue as well?

13 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. Yes, and I  
14 would actually maybe more broadly say instead of  
15 testosterone levels, activation of the HPG axis  
16 is what you can see with CDGP, but not in IHH.

17 DR. HAVENS: So then as we think about  
18 the population of interest to the FDA for PREA  
19 purposes and the relative safety of different  
20 preparations, the different preparations should  
21 be equally safe from that perspective in the IHH  
22 and other groups?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Is that -- well, you could argue that  
2           the gel wouldn't be as safe if you're hoping to  
3           essentially remove the testosterone and see what  
4           happens to the axis.

5           DR. ROGOL: This is Al Rogol. We need  
6           to think about a couple of other things as well.  
7           The gel in kids, transference is a big deal.

8           DR. HAVENS: Transcutaneous --

9           DR. ROGOL: Transference from the kid  
10          or the adult --

11          DR. HAVENS: Oh, oh, giving --

12          DR. ROGOL: -- to kids. So we've seen  
13          -- and it's because --

14          DR. HAVENS: Giving it to somebody  
15          else.

16          DR. ROGOL: -- precocious puberty and  
17          pseudo-precocious puberty based on transference  
18          from granddaddy to a baby or something. There are  
19          many cases. I've been involved in court cases  
20          because of that. So there are a number of  
21          considerations. The gel needs to be put on every  
22          single day. You have to remember to do it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 etcetera, etcetera.

2 The injections, the kids actually, when  
3 it's once a month, eventually we go up to once every  
4 two weeks, when it's once a month, the kids get  
5 used to it, but there are other considerations than  
6 just the pharmacokinetics.

7 And the corollary to that is I do not  
8 believe that all of them are equal, that you can  
9 just give any one of them. Yes, they're all  
10 virtually safe, but the side effects are probably  
11 dependent upon which you use.

12 What was brought up today and is never  
13 used is the one that's put in the mouth, the buccal  
14 one. Well, that's not used very much because the  
15 men get very much irritation of their gum line.  
16 So each one is actually different. The drug is  
17 the same. It's metered differently and it's  
18 presented to the body differently.

19 DR. HAVENS: And could I just make one  
20 other comment, that I appreciate having these  
21 amazingly brilliant endocrinologists here. Just  
22 hearing everybody's perspective really has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful. Thank you all very much. I appreciate  
2 it.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: If there's no more  
4 comments, I think we'll take a break and start in  
5 15 minutes, because I have a feeling the next  
6 session is going to be involved, so thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
8 went off the record at 2:42 p.m. and resumed at  
9 3:01 p.m.)

10 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay, we'll start with  
11 the questions posed to us. I just want to mention  
12 when you consider these points please try to think  
13 succinctly and specifically.

14 Try not to wax on philosophically or  
15 else we will be ordering Chinese takeout for  
16 everyone. So please try to be specific if you can.

17 John is going to lead the questions for  
18 me, which I was more than happy to let him do so.

19 So, go right ahead, John.

20 DR. ALEXANDER: Sure. So this is John  
21 Alexander. I wanted to give a little bit of a  
22 charge to the committee because we have been talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about a whole lot of different aspects of use of  
2 testosterone in the pediatric population both for  
3 constitutional delay of growth in puberty as well  
4 as for different causes of primary and secondary  
5 hypogonadism.

6 So we do agree with the concept that  
7 was expressed in the open public hearing earlier  
8 that if the intent was for us to look at a product  
9 and get it approved for constitutional delay of  
10 growth we would probably need controlled trials  
11 in order to do that and I think that's a little  
12 bit beyond the scope of what we are asking today.

13 What we are looking at today is we have  
14 a certain amount of information both from adults  
15 with the approval of the drugs for treatment of  
16 primary and secondary hypogonadism as well as the  
17 fact that we have an approved product already,  
18 albeit approved prior to the requirements for  
19 demonstrating efficacy of an approved product for  
20 treatment of children with primary and secondary  
21 hypogonadism.

22 And the idea here is what we want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do is outline what are potential studies that would  
2 be feasible for evaluating new drugs potentially  
3 with new routes of administration and what we would  
4 sort of need to be able to sort of evaluate those  
5 drugs for use in this population for the genetic  
6 or structural causes of hypogonadism, the things  
7 that are basically going to cause permanent  
8 testosterone deficiencies.

9 So the questions that we have outlined  
10 are really questions to the committee to sort of  
11 think about in terms of the study design and think  
12 about in terms of what is possible to do in a  
13 clinical trial to get us useful data that would  
14 support the use of these products for labeling.

15 So the first question, and these are  
16 all discussion questions, is that the goal of a  
17 pediatric development program with testosterone  
18 therapy is to obtain evidence to guide the safe  
19 and effective use of such therapies in boys with  
20 genetic or structural causes of hypogonadism.

21 Therefore, in consideration of the  
22 information that has been provided today please

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the following, study design and study  
2 population, so eligibility criteria that you would  
3 use in a clinical trial, the appropriate efficacy  
4 endpoints, the appropriate safety endpoints,  
5 duration of safety, follow-up, and estimated trial  
6 sample size.

7 And then Question 2 is given the  
8 information provided today in this study design  
9 to the elements in Question 1 above please discuss  
10 the feasibility issues related to the conduct of  
11 such a trial, including the size of a population  
12 of boys eligible to be enrolled in the trial and  
13 recruitment issues.

14 And on that question I would make the  
15 specific point we have discussed a lot in terms  
16 of different numbers of patients that might be  
17 eligible.

18 I want to point out that FDA, at least  
19 in recent years, has been very used to dealing with  
20 rare disease populations so that we can when we  
21 have a population that is small but is seen by a  
22 certain group of sub-specialists can accomplish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials even in conditions that are considered  
2 ultra-rare, the less than 1000 population.

3 So I think it's important to keep that  
4 in mind with all the discussions that we have had  
5 about numbers of patients that are available.

6 And then, third, given the known  
7 complications of testosterone therapy in pediatric  
8 patients, for example premature growth plate  
9 failure and short stature, what post-marketing  
10 safety evaluations you recommend and provide a  
11 rational for your response.

12 So I'll turn over the discussion to you.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR DRACKER: I haven't even asked  
15 a question yet. Go ahead, you can ask your  
16 question.

17 DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. Is a  
18 non-inferiority trial design acceptable to the FDA  
19 as a --

20 DR. ALEXANDER: So, yes, that's a  
21 potential, but recognize we are also still talking  
22 about the feasibility and when you get to a trial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is a non-inferiority study then you have to  
2 sort of decide what is it that you are comparing  
3 and I do think that being familiar with  
4 non-inferiority trials from my anti-infective days  
5 the number of patients that you need sort of  
6 increases fourfold if you decide that you need to  
7 actually design the trial around meeting a certain  
8 small margin.

9 So that is something that is important  
10 to keep in mind, especially when we are talking  
11 about the patients who have basically a permanent  
12 cause of hypogonadism of testosterone deficiency.

13 Designing sort of what the margin would  
14 be would be sort of difficult, but --

15 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay, I'm going to read  
16 the question, but, again, keep this in mind, we  
17 don't have to answer everything for all forms of  
18 hypogonadism.

19 So I would think the goal is to keep  
20 it narrow and doable. Is that fair, John?

21 (No audible response)

22 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay. With that, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal of a pediatric development program with  
2 testosterone therapy is to obtain evidence to guide  
3 the safe and effective use of such therapy in boys  
4 with genetic or structural causes of hypogonadism.

5 Therefore, in consideration of the  
6 information provided today please discuss the  
7 following. First, study design and study  
8 population. Again, think narrow.

9 DR. HOLUBKOV: May I? Rich Holubkov,  
10 biostatistician. So maybe just a strawman or a  
11 knee jerk, but, again, it's a very -- obviously,  
12 we learned today it's a very heterogeneous  
13 population, lots of etiologies, differences in the  
14 extent, the trajectory, the timing of development,  
15 and the certainty of diagnosis, too, as well.

16 So my knee-jerk thing is reduce the  
17 noise. Now is this -- is the FDA -- As a committee  
18 are we thinking of kind of trying to smash all the  
19 etiologies together at one time? Would it be  
20 willing to take an etiology, and I am just talking,  
21 like strawman, recruit only ten or Stage 2 at age  
22 of 15 or 16, those with the most to gain with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 largest possible treatment effect and maybe making  
2 other criteria, which I as a biostatistician I  
3 should warn about in clinical trials, restricting  
4 it so it's as clean, so the outcome is as clean  
5 as possible?

6 Again, a narrow population. Is that  
7 acceptable? Would that be extrapolable you are  
8 looking for here?

9 DR. HAUSMAN: Hi. Ethan Hausman. If  
10 I understand your comment correctly, if we assume  
11 that the hypogonadism that we are looking at is  
12 pediatric hypogonadism of a permanent  
13 non-temporary variety then if the proper population  
14 from all the lists that were gone over this morning  
15 fits into that category it could be possible to  
16 actually design a study with keying for a limited  
17 subset of those patients and accepting some other,  
18 kids with some other indications into that  
19 population.

20 And because you are actually studying  
21 hypogonadism rather than the primary disease that  
22 had, in fact, caused it, then the data could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable in some fashion for those other groups  
2 on that list. That's your question?

3 DR. HOLUBKOV: Generically, yes. Just  
4 can we narrow and tailor or should we -- You know,  
5 there is other trial designs as you know where you  
6 do, you know, for example like a Bayesian trial  
7 where you study several sub-groups together and  
8 kind of share, try to share the information and  
9 to try to get them all at once.

10 DR. ALEXANDER: So I'd say that because  
11 what we are dealing with in this instance what we  
12 are intending to study is the effects of  
13 testosterone replacement.

14 In those individuals with these various  
15 conditions that we have sort of outlined that have  
16 primary or secondary hypogonadism I think for the  
17 most part what we expect is that they have sort  
18 of something that, they have a deficiency that is  
19 there that we are trying to provide a physiological  
20 replacement.

21 And so it almost doesn't matter exactly  
22 what the etiology is for most of them given that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there are some differences with some of the patient  
2       populations where they might have some residual  
3       endogenous testosterone that they provide  
4       themselves.

5                   CHAIR DRACKER: I just would like to  
6       suggest though, depending on the nature of the  
7       hypogonadism all of the issues listed here are going  
8       to be quite variable.

9                   So personally I would rather rely on  
10       the experts we have who see these patients all the  
11       time to see what narrow group might give us the  
12       most information, because otherwise I mean  
13       everything from efficacy to safety to duration,  
14       I mean all of those could vary quite a bit depending  
15       on what the cause of the hypogonadism is. Yes?

16                   DR. MCCUNE: Susie McCune. I just  
17       wanted to really point out that what we are talking  
18       about are genetic or structural causes of  
19       hypogonadism that are "permanent," that we're not  
20       talking about the constitutional delay and number  
21       of the other etiologies.

22                   We really are trying to narrow the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation there and if you want to narrow it  
2 further we can talk about that, but I just want  
3 to make sure that we are on the same page that  
4 we are narrowing the discussion to that.

5 DR. HOEHN: Can I ask a follow-up to  
6 what she just said. Sorry. Because I was actually  
7 making notes on the question I was going to ask  
8 and I was going to advocate the opposite, that we  
9 actually look at the constitutional growth delay  
10 because I think the people that are getting treated  
11 with the softest calls are for less physiologic,  
12 like absence of the testes, those that have the  
13 IHH. To me they are the ones that have the greatest  
14 risk of harm.

15 So if you look at what does the FDA need  
16 to be worried about it seems like it would make  
17 more sense to me that you are worrying about people  
18 that are being treated for maybe what is child  
19 preference, parental preference, and all of the  
20 majority of the children who are being treated for  
21 that versus those who have hypogonadism that have  
22 a clear physiologic indication for treatment Not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to disagree with the FDA or anything though.

2 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. Let me throw  
3 out a different way of simplifying this. You know,  
4 I think what would be a reasonable minimum to  
5 require would be PK data, just understand for each  
6 of the different formulations what are the  
7 testosterone levels that are generated.

8 We've got things to compare that to.  
9 We can compare it to the adult PK data, we can  
10 compare it to the changes in testosterone level  
11 through the course of puberty.

12 That I think would be a minimum and that  
13 I think is doable and a reasonable expectation.  
14 I will leave it to others to decide what the ends  
15 are for that.

16 I think in that the range of the  
17 population would be those boys that are presumed  
18 to have a diagnoses of hypogonadism that have  
19 essentially undetectable testosterone levels so  
20 we can see what the exogenous testosterone does  
21 to their levels.

22 It should be across the age range that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these children would be treated, which would be  
2 12 to 18 potentially, and I think that would be  
3 a starting point.

4 Now I think the question about, you  
5 know, other measures of efficacy get more  
6 complicated and I am interested in what others think  
7 about those issues.

8 I think there are some safety issues  
9 that are worth discussing but we'll save that till  
10 Question 3, but I would be interested, you know,  
11 in, you know, what about just that simple proposal  
12 to just require PK data from the efficacy standpoint  
13 since we know what testosterone does in large part  
14 other than the safety issues.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: Do the other  
16 endocrinologists have a comment about that?

17 DR. CHAN: Just another point for  
18 consideration, that the timing of when the  
19 hypogonadism appears does matter as well, that  
20 depending on what outcome you want to look at that  
21 if it happens before puberty starts or while the  
22 child is in the process of puberty or after puberty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is done there may be different outcomes to look  
2 at.

3 But that wouldn't affect something that  
4 obliterates endocrine activity and you are looking  
5 at the pharmacokinetics, but, for example, the  
6 other thing to consider is whether there is partial  
7 reproductive endocrine activity left or if it's  
8 declining.

9 So individuals with Klinefelter's  
10 Syndrome they don't go to zero immediately, they  
11 gradually decline over years, and how to factor  
12 that in could complicate things.

13 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol. I would add a  
14 bit to that. If that is what you are going to do  
15 and you don't know a kid is 12, 13, or 14, whether  
16 he has constitutional delay or IHH, in fact if you  
17 measure in his blood his T will be low and his LH  
18 and FSH will be low, his testes will be small.

19 Now that meets the definition of  
20 secondary hypogonadism. You don't know what he  
21 really has, but would it be that group that you  
22 could do your PK studies on?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I'm sorry,  
2 what age did you say, Alan?

3 DR. ROGOL: Pick it. I said 12 and up.

4 DR. COOKE: Well 12 I think would be  
5 problematic because from an ethical standpoint you  
6 can't, you know, diagnose constitutional delay in  
7 a 12-year-old.

8 But I mean the inclusion criteria I  
9 think could be worked out to decide what the right  
10 age group are. Certainly a child with anorchia  
11 at 12 would be an appropriate child to recruit for  
12 PK data.

13 DR. ROGOL: Yes. Those are easy data,  
14 but the question was for IHH sometimes till 16 you  
15 don't really know what they have.

16 DR. COOKE: I agree, but I would expect  
17 you would be able to recruit enough in a range of  
18 diagnoses to just get the PK data. And, again,  
19 this is the low bar, I'm just talking about the  
20 minimum starting point.

21 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I mean  
22 for the population wouldn't it make sense to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what's in the package insert for the adults which  
2 I think it excludes the IHH, meaning the secondary  
3 patients they say it's from tumors, trauma, or  
4 radiation, and then the primary patients they list  
5 all the other, most of the other things we have  
6 been talking about as with the patient population.

7 So to me we kind of list the population  
8 and the question, genetic or structural causes,  
9 and then it's in the adult indication, use that  
10 same patient population to try to avoid this issue  
11 of kids with congenital, I mean constitutional  
12 delay.

13 DR. DELANEY: This is Angela Delaney.

14 I think that is something that has to be decided  
15 because I think if you really want to use this pure  
16 definition that you are suggesting of genetic or  
17 structural causes of hypogonadism you can't even  
18 consider IHH because you won't be able to diagnose  
19 that at that timeframe.

20 So if you want to exclude that whole  
21 category and just focus on the other ones then  
22 that's fine, but that's a much smaller population,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you'll have to keep that in mind as well.

2 CHAIR DRACKER: Yes, Peter?

3 DR. HAVENS: To that issue, one  
4 approach that I was thinking about when I asked  
5 the initial question was so if you can't decide  
6 who's got what until they are 18, if you design  
7 a study that would incorporate everybody that's  
8 a long enough study to be able to exclude people  
9 when you see the increase in testicular volume and  
10 other things that are specific to constitutional  
11 growth delay then you would be able to subtract  
12 them out of your primary efficacy analysis.

13 So you could do a study in a primary  
14 endocrine setting, give two active treatment arms,  
15 and by the time you could retrospectively make the  
16 diagnosis you exclude those people and you are left  
17 with the FDA population of interest. That's for  
18 you to figure out.

19 DR. MCCUNE: So --

20 DR. HOLUBKOV: I'm worried though  
21 whether -- Oh, sorry.

22 DR. MCCUNE: So just to kind of get us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit back on track, because what we are  
2 talking about here are what are the studies that  
3 we can require under PREA, and we are limited to  
4 the studies under PREA that are the studies, the  
5 indication that is given for the adult population.

6 So and I know -- I understand your  
7 concern about the constitutional growth --

8 DR. HAVENS: No, I understand --

9 DR. MCCUNE: Let me just kind of finish  
10 this for one second.

11 DR. HAVENS: Yes.

12 DR. MCCUNE: The constitutional growth  
13 delay, but if we are concerned about off-label use  
14 in that population we can add information to the  
15 label about it not being indicated for that  
16 population because we don't have information, but  
17 right now based on PREA we can only require studies  
18 for the adult indication.

19 DR. HAVENS: Would IHH be in the adult  
20 indication? Yes.

21 DR. NGUYEN: Christine Nguyen. So I  
22 will clarify the confusion that is an adult label.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Prior to 2015 we actually had idiopathic  
2 hypogonadotropic hypogonadism, so IHH.

3 We removed the word "idiopathic"  
4 because there was so much off-label use for all  
5 various conditions associated with low serum  
6 testosterone levels, such as age related.

7 So IHH in its very purest definition  
8 is a genetic disorder and it would be on-label use  
9 in the adults, but we had to fix that "idiopathic"  
10 word because out in the community people just think  
11 idiopathic is just anything that's associated with  
12 low serum T levels.

13 DR. HAVENS: That was for adults. In  
14 adolescence is IHH a label used? As I understood  
15 from Dr. Rogol's presentation that CDGP is not  
16 labeled --

17 DR. NGUYEN: Correct.

18 DR. HAVENS: -- but that IHH is a  
19 labeled use. That's not true?

20 DR. NGUYEN: Correct. IHH is a genetic  
21 disorder.

22 DR. HAVENS: And is labeled in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adolescence?

2 DR. NGUYEN: For the testosterone  
3 products, the IM products and the pellet products,  
4 correct, yes.

5 DR. HAVENS: That's exactly my point.

6 DR. NGUYEN: Yes.

7 DR. HAVENS: And so those are -- That  
8 is labeled so you can do PREA for that, but the  
9 functional problem is when you get people you want  
10 to enroll in the study you can't tell if it's CDGP  
11 or IHH, so you have to take all comers and only  
12 later then you say the CDGP group doesn't count  
13 for the FDA label.

14 This is important because we have heard  
15 that if you delay treatment then that's unethical  
16 because of a) bone growth and b) psychosocial  
17 development.

18 So you don't want to exclude people with  
19 IHH who will count for the PREA and the FDA and  
20 to not exclude them, which is a big group, then  
21 you have to include the people FDA doesn't want  
22 but can exclude at the end of the study when their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testicular size starts to increase.

2 So that it allows you to do a functional  
3 study with all of the ethical problems that came  
4 up in the conversation handled because you can  
5 include them, and you don't have to exclude them  
6 at the beginning.

7 Otherwise you are going to have -- and  
8 you are still left with the population who don't  
9 end up retrospectively being diagnosed with CDGP.

10 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. Can I just  
11 ask what is the efficacy endpoint that you are  
12 proposing, because I think that's the dilemma  
13 here?

14 If we are going beyond PK data I think  
15 the first thing for us as a group to identify is  
16 what's the efficacy endpoint because that's where  
17 the underlying diagnosis might impact it.

18 DR. HAVENS: Well, but --

19 DR. FLICK: Can I just say --

20 DR. HAVENS: Yes, go ahead. Sorry.

21 DR. FLICK: I'm sorry. Randall Flick.

22 First we have to decide whether we need an efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study before we decide what efficacy endpoint there  
2 is, and I think this is to your point.

3 DR. HAVENS: Right.

4 DR. FLICK: Do we really need an  
5 efficacy study? I will read from the briefing  
6 book, "A PK safety study to identify doses that  
7 match exposures in adult may be sufficient to  
8 provide evidence of effectiveness for pediatric  
9 population when there is evidence of similarity  
10 of exposure response relationships across the  
11 groups from other drugs in the same class or across  
12 drug classes."

13 I think we already know that these drugs  
14 are efficacious, what we don't know is what the  
15 dose equivalence is between the current formulation  
16 that's used in the population and the proposed  
17 formulation, the adult labeled drugs.

18 That I think is the fundamental  
19 question.

20 CHAIR DRACKER: I think that is the crux  
21 of the matter. I think from the FDA we need to  
22 understand what is the priority, is it the efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or is it, as David suggested, the PK data for  
2 different formulations.

3 What is the priority of what we are  
4 trying to achieve?

5 DR. FLICK: Can I just follow that with  
6 one thing? Equivalence is guaranteed in this,  
7 okay. So non-equivalence would be an ethical  
8 violation, right.

9 So if you are treating these children  
10 and you know that you have a drug formulation that  
11 will treat them and you treat them in some way that  
12 is less than that then that's unethical.

13 So I am not sure how one would do that  
14 and, in fact, how would one design such a study  
15 to have an endpoint of let's say linear growth when  
16 the mechanism by which these children are  
17 approached is a dose escalation.

18 That is the way they are managed through  
19 dose escalation. So if you use -- No matter what  
20 drug you use you are going to escalate the dose  
21 until you get the desired effect, am I right?

22 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. You know, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 think maybe one of the extra challenges here is  
2 we've heard that testosterone treatment is going  
3 to increase the growth rate of these children.

4 But I think what hasn't maybe been said  
5 explicitly but it's important to say is there is  
6 nothing to tell us what the optimal growth rate  
7 with this treatment is.

8 So I don't know that you could design  
9 a study where growth velocity is the efficacy  
10 endpoint because I don't know what the best growth  
11 velocity is.

12 DR. HOLUBKOV: This can be numerically  
13 challenging as well, as, you know. Rich Holubkov.

14 CHAIR DRACKER: Could I just suggest  
15 if you are going to follow growth could it be a  
16 percent of predicted value?

17 DR. COOKE: I'm not even sure what you  
18 mean by percent of predicted value. I mean if you  
19 look at growth of the normal population there is  
20 a spectrum of growth rate across age, time, and  
21 puberty, so it would be very hard to pick a number.

22 I guess you could pick, you know, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 median growth rate mid-pubertal for a boy going  
2 through puberty at the average time, but that's  
3 kind of an arbitrary number. That's not really  
4 a health outcome.

5 DR. HOLUBKOV: The change in z-scores.

6 CHAIR DRACKER: Yes, Peter?

7 DR. HAVENS: Well, we're getting to the  
8 extrapolation issue again and so the question --  
9 To extrapolate, as I understand it, you have to  
10 have a PK/PD relationship that's well defined in  
11 adults and that would apply in children.

12 And since the indications for treatment  
13 in adults is not growth and the indication for  
14 treatment that what we are talking about is growth  
15 then the intention of extrapolation completely  
16 breaks down because --

17 DR. COOKE: So --

18 DR. HAVENS: So I am interested to hear  
19 it from Dr. Cooke, who has been talking about  
20 extrapolation, and then I need to hear from the  
21 endocrinologist at the other end of the table,  
22 because as I have been listening I can't see how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do that.

2 DR. COOKE: So, again, I would not focus  
3 on growth as the outcome. You know, we know that  
4 testosterone increases growth rate, but the real  
5 goal of testosterone therapy in this situation is  
6 to get these kids through puberty and have secondary  
7 sexual characteristics.

8 DR. HAVENS: Well, okay, but, you know  
9 --

10 DR. COOKE: I think that the --

11 DR. HAVENS: That's good, okay.

12 DR. COOKE: I think the comparison  
13 though --

14 DR. HAVENS: But that likewise --

15 DR. COOKE: -- so as I sort of was  
16 proposing, and I don't know that this is perfect,  
17 but as I was proposing the comparitors for the PK  
18 data are both with the adult PK data but also with  
19 the known changes in testosterone levels through  
20 puberty, right.

21 We anticipate that if you start, you  
22 know, with a certain dose of testosterone that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lower than full replacement how does that mimic  
2 a Tanner 2 boy in puberty, which is what your goal  
3 would be as you initiate this.

4 So that's one of the comparitors that  
5 you can have to -- or at least that's how clinically  
6 an endocrinologist could then choose the right  
7 dose.

8 DR. HAVENS: Except all you guys said  
9 you don't use concentrations. I mean --

10 DR. COOKE: In large part because we  
11 don't have that data. And, again, I think the once  
12 a month injectable it's really hard to do that.

13 I admit that for some of these  
14 formulations that interpretation is going to be  
15 a challenge, but the monthly preparation actually  
16 already has the pediatric indication, so we are  
17 more talking about the other preparations that are  
18 given daily.

19 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan, if I could jump  
20 in. I think that something to keep in mind that  
21 hasn't, and maybe I didn't emphasize enough, is  
22 that a lot of the older studies use much higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses of testosterone than we currently use.

2 And even within current practice there  
3 is a wide range of people using starting doses how  
4 quickly they escalate. I have seen some guidelines  
5 with these very detailed every month you are going  
6 to increase the dose by a little bit, other  
7 guidelines that say just stay on the same dose for  
8 six months and then double it and then stay on that  
9 for six months and really approach things stepwise.

10 And I think the bottom line is that the  
11 outcomes are at least at first pass at kind of face  
12 value don't seem to be widely different between  
13 these approaches.

14 There is a lot of leeway in the goals  
15 of achieving growth acceleration, achieving an  
16 adult height that seems to be appropriate for that  
17 child's genetic potential, and achieving secondary  
18 sex characteristics.

19 There is a lot of leeway in terms of  
20 the dosing that allows you to achieve all of those  
21 goals and the rest of it is, as someone said maybe  
22 a little more art, and whether that art matters

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in terms of fine tuning things no one really knows.

2 And I think that's actually a big part  
3 of the reason that we don't check the levels because  
4 it doesn't seem to matter that much.

5 DR. HAVENS: Which by definition, this  
6 allows extrapolation since, if the doses that are  
7 used in adults to get whatever endpoint they want  
8 might be too high to get the impact you want in  
9 bone or height or secondary sexual characteristics,  
10 if you could achieve that with a lower dose which  
11 might be safer than establishing a PK/PD  
12 relationship in this age group, would seem to be  
13 the fundamental need.

14 I mean, when I looked at the, at  
15 Finkelstein paper in New England Journal that you  
16 put up, it seemed like there was a broad range of  
17 testosterone doses that got sort of similar  
18 benefit.

19 And it made the point, that you all have  
20 made, that estrogen is really important for a big  
21 part of this. So it would seem that a dose finding,  
22 of what you just described is the need for a dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finding study to identify the PK/PD relationships  
2 of interest.

3 DR. CHAN: Yee-Ming Chan. I'm not sure  
4 that's the point I was making.

5 We know that pre-pubertal boys have very  
6 low serum testosterone concentrations, we know that  
7 adult men have adult range testosterone  
8 concentrations and we know that across puberty you  
9 get from Point A to Point Z. And over a time frame  
10 of about two to three years roughly.

11 And the point I was trying to make is  
12 that, as long as that trajectory is broadly mimicked  
13 by the dosing schedule, the clinical outcomes seem  
14 to have come out just fine in terms of, again,  
15 growth, adult height, secondary sex  
16 characteristics, acquisition.

17 DR. ALEXANDER: So, I just wanted, this  
18 is John Alexander, I just wanted to make a couple  
19 of points here. We've been talking a little bit  
20 about extrapolation.

21 I do think of that as sort of more of  
22 a conceptual framework for sort of considering what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are going to propose as sort of an appropriate  
2 clinical study design for this population.

3 Peter, I think you and I are sort of  
4 a little bit more used to the idea of what you do  
5 in anti-effectives where we can target a specific  
6 dose. It's fairly straightforward that you're  
7 sort of targeting a exposure that's higher than,  
8 say, what's needed for a Cmax over MIC for an  
9 antibacterial or something like that.

10 I think that when it comes to this  
11 situation, especially with replacement of  
12 endogenous testosterone, it sounds like there's  
13 a lot of variability in the amount of exposure  
14 that's seen from person-to-person.

15 Meaning, what concentrations that you  
16 have in an individual with testosterone, and that  
17 those all sort of result in the same ultimate  
18 outcome of getting secondary sexual  
19 characteristics that develop in these patients that  
20 otherwise have these permanent generic or  
21 structural causes of hypogonadism.

22 And so, when thinking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 extrapolation, I would sort of pull back from  
2 saying, okay, you have to have the dose response  
3 in the adults, sort of completely defined in order  
4 to do that. I don't think that you need to do that  
5 if what you're going to do is find a dose within  
6 the trial that sort of matches the exposure that  
7 you think is necessary in the adolescent age group  
8 for normal pubertal development.

9 And then what you do is you look at those  
10 patients and get an outcome that might be looking  
11 at sort of what their secondary sexual  
12 characteristics look like six months to a year  
13 later. Or the amount of the growth that they have.

14 Because we're not going to do anything  
15 that's going to be sort of identifying the optimal  
16 time. And this patient sort of achieved the target  
17 growth amount that we really wanted them to achieve.

18 DR. HAVENS: So a PK based study might  
19 be acceptable to the FDA?

20 DR. NGUYEN: Christine Nguyen, FDA.  
21 So, what I've been hearing from our experts here  
22 is, in clinical practice they're not monitoring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serum T concentrations for the various reasons.

2 And that you're really kind of titrating  
3 to a PD effect. Be it be growth or something else.

4 So --

5 DR. COOKE: Let me jump in. This is  
6 David Cooke. I would disagree with that. We are  
7 not titrating to a PD effect. We're escalating  
8 a dose according to a paradigm. That really is  
9 what we're doing.

10 We start with 1/8th of the adult dose  
11 and increase from there based on our own personal  
12 program. It's very unusual to alter that based  
13 on any clinical outcome measure.

14 DR. NGUYEN: And how was this paradigm  
15 structure in the first place, is it completely in  
16 --

17 DR. COOKE: That would be before my  
18 time.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. COOKE: No, I think the answer is  
21 --

22 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOKE: So the answer is, we know  
2 that they go from zero to adult over two to three  
3 years. And so, the assessment was, let's start  
4 with a low dose and get to the adult dose in two  
5 to three years. So it really is just trying to  
6 mimic normal physiology.

7 DR. NGUYEN: So, do you follow the same  
8 algorithm --

9 DR. COOKE: Escalation.

10 DR. NGUYEN: -- for all kids then?

11 DR. COOKE: Right. I'm sorry, say  
12 again?

13 DR. NGUYEN: Do you follow the same dose  
14 escalation paradigm for all kids who need --

15 DR. COOKE: Yes.

16 DR. NGUYEN: -- this treatment --

17 DR. COOKE: Yes.

18 DR. NGUYEN: -- regardless of, and  
19 their response --

20 DR. COOKE: You know, there may be  
21 nuances here and there, but essentially, yes.

22 Just like we do when we start estrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a hypogonadal female. We start with a low dose.

2 A sixth, 1/8th of the adult replacement dose and  
3 we escalate the dose over two to three years.

4 DR. NGUYEN: Okay, but you're not  
5 following serum T concentrations, what are you  
6 following?

7 I mean, granting you're following this,  
8 kind of sounds like a kind of a fixed algorithm,  
9 if I may, but what monitoring are you doing as you  
10 are treating these kids, just giving them  
11 testosterone?

12 DR. COOKE: I mean, we follow their  
13 growth, we follow their pubertal development, but  
14 they grow faster, they start getting secondary  
15 sexual characteristics.

16 I think in the IHH versus constitutional  
17 delay thing we're trying to see whether their testes  
18 increase in size so we should stop it.

19 DR. NGUYEN: Right. Right.

20 DR. COOKE: But once we've --

21 DR. NGUYEN: But my --

22 DR. COOKE: -- made a decision to treat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just escalate.

2 DR. NGUYEN: Right. But my point is,  
3 at the minimum, you're not measuring serum T  
4 concentrations, so if we're talking about a PK/PD  
5 study, I'm not sure, I feel like we're going to  
6 a space that's not even defined.

7 DR. COOKE: So, yes. So the reason why  
8 I would argue for that, again, is, no, I mean,  
9 actually, I guess I'm not sure.

10 So, when you give intramuscular  
11 testosterone, the bioavailability of the is  
12 essentially 100 percent. It's absorbed over some  
13 period of time.

14 The topical testosterone I think is a  
15 bigger question. So, there's a much smaller amount  
16 that is absorbed.

17 And if that differs from a 12, 13, 14,  
18 17, 35-year-old, than that's important  
19 information. Then maybe going to 1/6th or 1/8th  
20 the adult dose is not the right thing, maybe it  
21 needs to be 1/20th because in fact, they absorb  
22 three times as much because their skin is thinner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that's where I think that PK data  
2 becomes more useful. You know, I don't know about  
3 the intranasal, I don't know about the buccal, but  
4 again, that's where the bioavailability may very  
5 well be different.

6           So understanding that difference I  
7 think is going to inform us in a way that we don't  
8 need for the intramuscular because we have  
9 experience with that.

10           DR. NGUYEN: Right. And I'm not saying  
11 that PK data would not be valuable, that's not what  
12 I'm saying. I think what I'm trying to get at is,  
13 what else would we need?

14           I just didn't want to, I personally will  
15 be, I will feel a little bit at lose if PK is all  
16 we needed to establish efficacy. If that make  
17 sense.

18           That could be one component certainly,  
19 but I, again, I think the goals of the therapeutic  
20 invention between adults and children are very  
21 different. I mean, as we already discussed.

22           DR. COOKE: I share your desire. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the challenge is we know what testosterone  
2 does, it's going to do it regardless of how we give  
3 it. Maybe a little bit faster, maybe a little  
4 slower.

5 But I'm really struggling with what your  
6 endpoint, your efficacy endpoint would be in a  
7 practical means.

8 DR. MCCUNE: This is Susie McCune. I  
9 just had a clarifying question for you. You talked  
10 about the escalation paradigm, I assume that that's  
11 for the IM. Is that true for other preparations  
12 as well in terms of the gel?

13 DR. COOKE: Yes, although less  
14 comfortably understood. But in theory, yes.

15 DR. MCCUNE: Okay.

16 DR. DELANEY: This is Angela Delaney.  
17 Can I tack onto that because what I was going to  
18 say is very much related to that.

19 I think in the context of this  
20 discussion I do agree that the PK data becomes the  
21 most important thing. I think we have to sort of  
22 backup for a second and remember that, we already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the indication for the IM for this population.

2 So, as David said earlier, what we  
3 really are talking about are these other  
4 preparations. And I can't tell you how many times  
5 I've had the discussion with patients in which I  
6 say, well, there are these other formulations, but  
7 we just don't know the right dose.

8 We don't know how to give. We don't  
9 know, we assume, we make these assumptions, we  
10 extrapolate but we don't know.

11 And I think because the titration, with  
12 the gels for example, is such a challenge having  
13 that PK data. And I think we have to follow  
14 efficacy and make sure that the efficacy looks the  
15 same as what we expect.

16 And I think we have to look at safety  
17 things as well. But I think the real unknown is  
18 the PK question.

19 Because if we have that information,  
20 then with the proper indication to use this in kids,  
21 drug companies would be more likely to make  
22 formulations that are more titratable for kids.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And then you're benefitting the patients.

2 And that's the goal, ultimately. So,  
3 I do think that that makes a lot of sense.

4 CHAIR DRACKER: Jim is going to go first  
5 but I just want to suggest, that is really, would  
6 be considering perhaps having two treatment groups,  
7 gel versus IM testosterone. Which would be a way  
8 to do that.

9 And you can collect the PK data during  
10 the course of the study. For both preparations.

11 DR. COOKE: And which outcome, what's  
12 the outcome point that you're going to look at?

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Well, I agree with you  
14 that growth velocity is really variable,  
15 person-to-person, but development of secondary  
16 sexual characteristics would be more reliable,  
17 wouldn't it? Within the time frame.

18 DR. COOKE: What time frame are you  
19 talking about?

20 CHAIR DRACKER: So endocrinologist.

21 DR. COOKE: Right. So there you're  
22 talking a two to three year study, because that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how long it takes to go from Tanner 1 to Tanner  
2       4 or 5.

3                   And I'm not sure that it's meaningful,  
4       if one preparation takes you from Tanner 1 to Tanner  
5       2 in six months and the other takes you from Tanner  
6       1 to Tanner 2 in nine months, because again, I don't  
7       know what the optimal time is.

8                   I think the goal is to get there in two  
9       to three years to mimic normal physiology. But  
10      short of that two to three year time frame, I would  
11      hard pressed to say, what's the better regime.

12                   CHAIR DRACKER: But if you are a guy,  
13      if what you do in clinical practice is, let's say  
14      a two to three year treatment period, why couldn't  
15      that be the period for the study?

16                   DR. COOKE: You could, I'm just  
17      thoughtful about the ability to recruit enough kids  
18      in enough, now you're going to have to start getting  
19      different diagnoses because, again, this IHH versus  
20      CDGP throws in there. Because the CDGP kids are  
21      going to behave differently than the IHH kids.

22                   And how easy will it be to recruit kids

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a clinical trial, for two to three years. In  
2 the numbers that you would need for the outcome.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: But you're still  
4 preparing, you're still providing a therapy for  
5 that two to three year period, regardless if they  
6 weren't on study, correct?

7 DR. COOKE: Yes. But treatment and  
8 studies are a lot different in terms of the  
9 expectation for the individual.

10 DR. HOLUBKOV: May I ask what that trial  
11 would be in terms of a positive ultimate trial,  
12 like equivalence at two or three years?

13 DR. DELANEY: That sounds like a  
14 non-inferiority trial to me which sounded, people  
15 did not seem enthusiastic about that before.

16 MS. OSTER: So, this is Randi Oster.  
17 I think it's important that we don't look at the  
18 obstacles for why we should be even figuring out  
19 what our study designs at this point.

20 I think we have to really figure out  
21 what is the best study design and then identify  
22 cost and time as an obstacle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so, in order to do that I'd like  
2           to just go back to, how do we come up with this  
3           study design and the efficacy endpoint becomes  
4           really clear when you ask the patient, why are they  
5           here. And if the patient is coming because they  
6           are saying, I want to grow, that's different than,  
7           I want to become sexual.

8           And so, yes, it might be easier for us  
9           to use the PK study for sexual identifications  
10          because we have the adult population. But I like  
11          the FDA, and for this Panel to think about, how  
12          that would read in the newspaper that the FDA  
13          approved a drug to increase sexuality of teenagers.

14          And so we need to think about that as we're putting  
15          these things forward.

16                   DR. MCGOUGH:       Jim McGough.       And  
17          stating I'm not an endocrinologist and I have to  
18          leave all the intricacies of this to those of who  
19          understand it.

20                   But from a clinical trial point of view  
21          my, I guess my advice to the FDA, I don't think  
22          this can be a controlled study. I just don't see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how you cannot treat children for a duration that's  
2       going to be necessary.

3               Also, I think we know what testosterone  
4       does, as had been said. And my suggestion to the  
5       FDA is to be as broad thinking as possible.

6               I think what you want is the most  
7       parsimonious study that will get you the most data,  
8       such as the PK, and then you look at what we have.

9       We know what this does in adults, we have normative  
10      data, we have historical data.

11              I mean, I think this is where, I think  
12      if you have a community like this design a horse  
13      you come up with a who knows what. And that's kind  
14      of what we're doing.

15              But I think my only real advice to the  
16      FDA is, let's be really broad here. If we're going  
17      to answer the question, there is not going to be  
18      a standard clinical trial.

19              We've got to really leverage everything  
20      we know across the developmental spectrum, across  
21      the biological spectrum. Do the small studies that  
22      we need to give us that extra information and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really bank on what we already have.

2 And I hope then the agency can come to  
3 make the determination it needs to.

4 CHAIR DRACKER: Bridgette.

5 DR. JONES: No, it's --

6 CHAIR DRACKER: Oh, no, sorry.

7 DR. PORTMAN: So I, this is Ron Portman,  
8 so I agree with you. I'm a proponent of  
9 extrapolation. I think we can learn a lot from  
10 the adult data. I think PK is also important.

11 But we also have a lot of data on  
12 children who have been using these drugs. Or  
13 testosterone. So we can develop, I think, a single  
14 armed trial.

15 We can develop a counterfactual so we  
16 can look at, we can do trial designs where we can  
17 compare the patients coming into the trial against  
18 existing patients who have already been treated,  
19 that for which we have data. And can select those  
20 patients in a randomized way and compare them to  
21 the new patients coming into the trial. So that's  
22 another thought.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FLICK: So, am I hearing from you  
2 folks that you're not comfortable without an  
3 efficacy study?

4 DR. ALEXANDER: No. I think the idea  
5 here is, what we're trying to do is sort of outline  
6 what do people look at as the, sort of the necessary  
7 elements that need to be defined within a clinical  
8 trial.

9 And I think that what I'm hearing, the  
10 discussion going back and forth about is, is getting  
11 information about PK and safety of a specific new  
12 formulation of testosterone sufficient or is there  
13 reason that we should need additional endpoints  
14 or have additional outcomes that we sort of need  
15 to evaluate, and if so, how do we do that?

16 DR. NGUYEN: Actually, I think what  
17 would be really helpful for us is, for those who  
18 are treating these boys, if we were to approve a  
19 new formulation. So something you have very  
20 minimal experience, if any.

21 And if we were to approve a pediatric  
22 indication, what sort of information would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful to you if we were to approve a new dosing  
2 regimen. Do you want to see how the doses correlate  
3 with the range of serum T levels and that will help  
4 you guide your treatment of these boys, do you want  
5 to see some associate PD outcomes with those levels,  
6 what sort of safety outcomes do you want to see?

7 So that will be very helpful to us  
8 because ultimately the drug development program  
9 is designed to assist prescribers to treat their  
10 patients.

11 DR. CHAN: Yee-Ming Chan. I think  
12 it's, I'm going to speak both from my own  
13 impressions as well as what I can piece together  
14 from looking at literature when the initial use  
15 of testosterone in boys with delayed puberty was  
16 being studied. Which is well before any of our  
17 times.

18 That I think the primary, as has been  
19 said many times, if we are able to mimic that normal  
20 rise of testosterone, then all those outcomes  
21 happen in the desired way.

22 The concerns that people had raised,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and that continue to be, I think would be raised  
2 for any new product, are the safety issues. In  
3 particular, is there going to be overly rapid bone  
4 age advancement and the risk of early closure.

5 And a lot of the early studies in  
6 testosterone very much focused on that outcome.  
7 And the, you know, what was the predicted adult  
8 height based on bone age and how quickly was it  
9 advancing. And I think that would be a key outcome  
10 of interests to make sure that we're not overdoing  
11 it with the new formulation.

12 And then other more idiosyncratic  
13 safety issues that may arise from a specific  
14 formulation would be of inherent concern to any  
15 pediatrician, much less pediatric endocrinologist.

16 But I'd say, the one specific safety outcome would  
17 be the bone age.

18 CHAIR DRACKER: Dr. Cooke.

19 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. Yes. From  
20 a efficacy standpoint, understanding how a new  
21 formulation compares to what the testosterone  
22 levels it gives really would be the useful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. And again, then there is other safety  
2 issues that we'll hold off on.

3 DR. NGUYEN: So, just to clarify.  
4 Christine Nguyen, FDA.

5 Clarifying question to both of you.  
6 So when you're talking about the mimic and the rise  
7 of the testosterone levels, so we would be comparing  
8 to what is known for the testosterone, expected  
9 testosterone concentration through the course of  
10 puberty that's been obtained in the general  
11 population?

12 DR. COOKE: Yes, I think that would be  
13 a very useful comparator to understand how to apply  
14 this to mimic that normal rise in healthy boys.

15 DR. CHAN: Yee-Ming Chan, agree. And  
16 in broad strokes.

17 DR. COOKE: Yes.

18 DR. CHAN: I think that if you started  
19 the dose and you say serum concentration in the  
20 mid-adult range you would be very concerned.

21 DR. COOKE: Exactly.

22 DR. CHAN: If you had a, you know, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would say be 500 nanograms per deciliter. But if  
2 you start a dose and you get testosterone  
3 measurements in the 20, 30 nanograms per deciliter  
4 range, people would be very comfortable with that.

5 DR. COOKE: Agreed.

6 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol. I just want to  
7 remind us, no matter what we do, faster, slower,  
8 the kids all go through puberty eventually and it  
9 doesn't really, there's a lot of slop in the data.

10 The issue about going too fast would  
11 really be quite a minor one, in my opinion. Because  
12 we already know that giving 200 milligrams to start  
13 with, for four months, which was done in the early  
14 '80s, which is essentially an adult dose, put the  
15 kids through puberty in the same way.

16 They stopped after four months to be  
17 sure, but in essence, in those kids who had  
18 testicular function, it worked just as well.

19 So, there's a huge range in which you  
20 can go through. So I don't think a trial would  
21 be very dangerous at all.

22 And the only danger you would get into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be starting too slow. The kids are too  
2 anxious. But that doesn't worry me from a safety  
3 point of view.

4 DR. HAVENS: But what you have said is,  
5 what you know and the rest of us don't know. Which  
6 is, you can start too fast.

7 So, it would worry you to start too fast.

8 And so, when you said what this might do is make  
9 a drug company give you a formulation where you  
10 can get a small enough amount of gel to give you  
11 the right dose at the appropriate time, and that's  
12 if I interpret it right, why you said, what you  
13 would want to do is target the average something  
14 or other for that age or that Tanner stage, maybe  
15 perhaps better said. So those would be the things.

16 So, can I ask, how often do you measure  
17 -- and then, because from the bone film is when  
18 you can calculate the anticipated adult height,  
19 right? And so, how often do you do that and, that  
20 would be the question.

21 DR. CHAN: Yee-Ming Chan. So, in the,  
22 I'll answer two questions. The first question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the, how frequently would you check bone age.

2 Routinely. If you're just following  
3 normal progress you check one a year because things  
4 just don't change that fast.

5 (Technical interference)

6 DR. CHAN: -- is that used, initial  
7 studies that used fairly high doses of  
8 testosterone, for a short period of time, did not  
9 seem to compromise adult height.

10 Yet we know that if we use pharmacologic  
11 doses for a prolong period of time, we can limit  
12 the amount of remaining growth for a child. But  
13 it takes a lot, seemingly, to really compromise  
14 adult height.

15 DR. HAVENS: And then one other  
16 question. You mentioned, you both mentioned  
17 algorithmic increases in the doses that you use.

18 So my question, and you mentioned a bunch of  
19 algorithmic potential increases.

20 Do you guys both use the same algorithm?

21 And I don't mean that in a flippant way,  
22 I think you fundamentally share the concept that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to, what was your phrase, mimic adolescent,  
2 something or other, and there's lots of, I might  
3 mimic it differently than either one of you. And  
4 you suggest there were a lot of protocols,  
5 potentially, extant.

6 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. We haven't  
7 compared protocols completely, the gestalt I've  
8 gotten is that we very, very closely follow similar  
9 protocols.

10 DR. HAVENS: And could you write a  
11 protocol for a study that endocrinologists in five  
12 desperate political areas of the country would  
13 agree on?

14 DR. COOKE: If we knew the PK data.

15 DR. HAVENS: So, bringing you back,  
16 that's what you say, PK is good?

17 DR. COOKE: Yes.

18 CHAIR DRACKER: All right, Sarah? You  
19 throw your name tag so.

20 DR. HOEHN: Sorry. I said if Peter  
21 Havens talks one more time, I'm throwing it across  
22 the room.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. HOEHN: Just kidding. This is  
3 Sarah Hoehn. So, it seems like the things people  
4 want the most is not any efficacy data, but the  
5 PK stuff, the bone age and the safety labs.

6 So, just listening to everyone it seems  
7 like what would make the most sense, if you were  
8 going to do a study, would be to do a three year  
9 study, which doesn't involve any additional x-rays.

10 Knowing that some families might not want  
11 additional x-rays that were simply study related.

12 But if the standard is already to get  
13 one x-ray per year for a bone age, you could still  
14 have that as part of the study.

15 And then you've heard about the  
16 potential for lowering the HDL and other safety  
17 labs. And clearly you're not necessarily going  
18 to change the treatment because the boys all need  
19 the treatment. But it could change how often you  
20 follow them or any dietary advice or anything you  
21 give them.

22 So, I just didn't know if people would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be satisfied with sort of a three year PK study,  
2 but then also looking at them long-term for the  
3 safety data. Which seems like would still fall  
4 under the PREA rules, if I understand correctly.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: Kelly.

6 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. Yes. You  
7 know, I think as we start thinking about safety  
8 issues then, as a starting point, a two to three  
9 year study to look at safety issues would be very  
10 reasonable.

11 DR. WADE: Yes. And I would just,  
12 Kelly Wade, I would really advocate, again, exactly  
13 what Sarah was just saying, which is, it seems like  
14 what we're really lacking here is dosing  
15 information based on pharmacokinetic information.

16 And we know that pubertal variation that  
17 is expected to occur across boys, but our dosing  
18 is not designed to achieve that in evidence-based  
19 fashion. We have a historic label with a, you know,  
20 that has an indication, but it's not based on data.

21 So I really think the effort could be  
22 put into the PK data that could be used over multiple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 formulations. We may find a formulation that would  
2 allow some of this diurnal variation.

3 Than we would have informed dosing, be  
4 able to do maybe a dose minimization, because maybe  
5 even our 1/8th dose is too high, but really put  
6 our efforts into appropriate systematic safety  
7 collection of data. Because sometimes I think we  
8 don't find a safety signal unless we're  
9 specifically looking for it.

10 So I really would advocate along the  
11 theme of really thinking about safety data in a  
12 very systematic and strategic way. Maybe for  
13 things we weren't anticipating. And certainly  
14 beyond just bone age. And then a very careful  
15 collection of PK in a smaller number, that could  
16 be applied across different formulations.

17 CHAIR DRACKER: Since --

18 MS. OSTER: Just to interrupt.

19 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay.

20 MS. OSTER: I need someone to define  
21 this PK study, and just do it quick, because my  
22 understanding, I don't understand it enough and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm feeling a little lost. So someone take a moment  
2 to explain to me exactly what that is.

3 CHAIR DRACKER: David.

4 DR. COOKE: Give them testosterone,  
5 measure testosterone levels to determine the Cmax,  
6 the half-life, the area under the curve. Things  
7 that I'm actually not that familiar with. But  
8 understand what the testosterone levels are after  
9 an administration.

10 Obviously, the details of that depend  
11 on the formulation.

12 DR. FLICK: David, wouldn't this  
13 actually be a dose escalation study? You don't  
14 know what the safe dose is so you're going to have  
15 to start at a very low dose and escalate that dose  
16 until you achieve some level that you think is a  
17 target level.

18 DR. COOKE: Yeah, I agree. The  
19 complete study would determine whether there is  
20 linearity between dose delivered and the serum  
21 levels, yes.

22 CHAIR DRACKER: Since we're discussing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a study using standard therapy, correct? As  
2 standard dose escalation, we are basically  
3 monitoring whether PK values or whatever. You are  
4 always looking for safety endpoints if something  
5 should happen. Do you think a two to three-year  
6 study would be acceptable to your patient  
7 population?

8 DR. COOKE: It depends on what you're  
9 asking them to come back for the PK data for. If  
10 you're asking them for two days of lab draws every  
11 dose escalation, that's actually quite a burden  
12 compared to treatment.

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Would you need to do  
14 it that many, I guess, for a valid PK data?

15 DR. COOKE: That's getting beyond my  
16 area of expertise.

17 CHAIR DRACKER: What I'm trying to  
18 suggest is that you suggested doing a true study  
19 for two or three years that is involved and  
20 laborious and a lot to expect of the patient. If  
21 you're doing standard care with dose escalations  
22 similar to what other endocrinologists do, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's not a lot of variation.

2 DR. COOKE: Yes. If there aren't any  
3 extra study-designed interventions, yes, I think  
4 that would be acceptable to the patients to be  
5 enrolled in essentially an observational study.

6 CHAIR DRACKER: Because it seems like  
7 there is already somewhat of a standard of care.

8 DR. COOKE: Yes.

9 CHAIR DRACKER: So that being the case,  
10 we have a standard of care but we don't have a lot  
11 of information of what we've been doing for years  
12 and years and years. It seems like it's really  
13 more data capture that we need to do more than  
14 anything else.

15 DR. COOKE: I would agree, yes.

16 DR. PORTMAN: This is Ron Portman.  
17 It's not far-fetched to talk about a three-year  
18 study or a four or five-year study. That is  
19 something that we do all the time in drug  
20 development in pediatrics for safety, for the  
21 immunologic drugs, for JIA, or in cancer, in  
22 multiple different areas. This isn't beyond the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realm of possibility.

2 DR. HOLUBKOV: So are we talking  
3 effectively almost a registry of collecting  
4 carefully all standard of care data with no chance  
5 of modifying the paradigm for delivery?

6 DR. COOKE: For efficacy endpoint, yes.

7 CHAIR DRACKER: That doesn't address  
8 the duration of safety follow-up which I don't think  
9 we've really done adequate job of to see what  
10 happens to these people long term that we've given  
11 therapy for. I'm afraid to even bring up the sample  
12 size issue. God knows what that could ever be.

13 DR. COOKE: So do we want to start  
14 talking safety? That's question 3.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: Go ahead.

16 DR. SAYEJ: So just going back to the  
17 design study published, the pharmacokinetics  
18 really looks at how the body metabolizes and breaks  
19 down the drug and how does it excrete it from the  
20 body. That's important, I think, in whatever we  
21 decide to do.

22 We already know that the efficacy is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there. We know that it works so I don't think we  
2       need to focus so much on that. Our focus is going  
3       to be hopefully mostly on safety and how to  
4       determine between different formulations like Dr.  
5       Cooke has mentioned.

6               Going back to the study design, I mean,  
7       we know a certain population of patients are going  
8       to develop hypogonadism. For example, the cancer  
9       patients. 89 percent of ALL in non-Hodgkin's  
10      lymphoma patients will develop. That's a good  
11      study group right there. We know that patients  
12      with cryptorchidism are going to develop  
13      hypogonadism. That's another group right there.

14             The Klinefelter group is more difficult  
15      because less than 10 percent are being diagnosed  
16      in that age group that we're looking at. We can  
17      break this up into two arms looking at the  
18      intramuscular versus the gel. We can also break  
19      this into two arms, primary versus secondary  
20      hypogonadism.

21             We might have difficulty in getting  
22      enough patients for the secondary hypogonadism

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group. But for the primary hypogonadism group,  
2 I think the patients are right there without a  
3 seasoned IHH or the CDGP patients.

4 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I think it's  
5 probably not quite as simple as you're thinking  
6 in that within that primary gonadal failure group,  
7 there are those that -- as I was asking this morning,  
8 there are those that maybe have an LH level that's  
9 10 percent above the upper limit of normal and the  
10 testosterone levels are completely normal. That's  
11 a different group to study than those that have  
12 complete gonadal failure where their LH is 50 and  
13 their testosterone is zero.

14 Children with cryptorchidism, you know,  
15 I haven't looked at that data very carefully but  
16 I'm expecting most of those are kids that have  
17 testosterone levels in the completely normal range  
18 with a mild elevation of LH. I question whether  
19 they actually need to be treated.

20 Similarly, a high percentage of  
21 patients with malignancy-treated induced gonadal  
22 failure, I suspect that includes a range of children

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from those with testosterone levels that go from  
2 zero to the normal range. I don't know that you  
3 can just grab those groups of diagnoses that come  
4 up with very big numbers to generate a discussion  
5 about it to say that is going to be an easy thing  
6 to study.

7 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej again. I'm a  
8 pediatric GI so I'm not an endocrinologist and I'm  
9 not seeing by no means that this is going to be  
10 easy to do, but this is a population of patients  
11 that we already know are being treated off label.

12 Am I correct?

13 DR. COOKE: Well, I would say many of  
14 them are being treated on label because the vast  
15 majority are being treated with testosterone  
16 enanthate which does have a pediatric indication.

17 The vast majority of children that have  
18 hypogonadism are being treated with that. A smaller  
19 number are treated off label with the other  
20 preparations.

21 DR. SAYEJ: Okay. So they already have  
22 an indication. All we're doing is comparing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 different formulations to the original formulation  
2 in the same population.

3 DR. COOKE: Yes, that would be an  
4 investigation.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: So could I suggest  
6 again, just to get somewhere, that we consider a  
7 study which follows current practice, number one,  
8 with using efficacy endpoints that you currently  
9 use now for your therapy. Is that reasonable?  
10 And, thirdly, also use the same safety endpoints  
11 you currently use as well.

12 DR. COOKE: So --

13 CHAIR DRACKER: Correct?

14 DR. COOKE: David Cooke.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: Just follow through and  
16 then you can destroy everything I'm saying.

17 DR. COOKE: Okay. So as a starting  
18 point, yes.

19 CHAIR DRACKER: And the duration of  
20 safety follow-up you could do very similar to what  
21 is done by gynecology trials. You have long-term  
22 follow-up studies where you do monitoring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically, which has never really been done which  
2 clearly should be done.

3 Then the sample size, that's a  
4 statistical requirement which I have no idea how  
5 we could even touch that issue. You do open  
6 enrollment until some statistician tells us how  
7 many we have to collect. It sounds like that's  
8 what we have some consensus for.

9 Go ahead.

10 DR. FLICK: So I wanted to ask David  
11 a question.

12 If I'm understanding correctly, the  
13 primary endpoint here is dose required to achieve  
14 a certain serum level. Right? So you're trying  
15 to find a new paradigm with a different formulation.

16 Am I right?

17 DR. COOKE: So, I mean, the true  
18 efficacy endpoint is getting a child to go from  
19 Tanner 1 to Tanner 5.

20 DR. FLICK: I get -- yeah.

21 DR. COOKE: But, yes. I think once you  
22 get to that, then the nuanced efficacy is what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the adult treatment, but I think we already have  
2 that data for the adults. Yes, if you go with  
3 Tanner 5 --

4 DR. FLICK: The discussion we had  
5 earlier was that the thing that is most beneficial  
6 is to find out what the proper dosing is with the  
7 gel formulation or whatever it is.

8 The question I had for you is there a  
9 substantial difference across the diagnoses with  
10 regard to the amount of drug it takes to achieve  
11 a certain response?

12 DR. COOKE: No, not that I'm aware of.

13 DR. FLICK: So the population could be  
14 all-comers essentially?

15 DR. COOKE: Yes. With the caveat of  
16 central deficiency but, yes. If a patient has  
17 complete hypogonadism, there isn't to my  
18 understanding a difference.

19 Now, I think the challenge here is,  
20 remember, we've kind of thrown this out that the  
21 adult reference range for testosterone is  
22 essentially 300 to a 1,000, maybe more like 250

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 800 on the new assays.

2 When we are inducing puberty and  
3 treating it, I don't know what the optimal level  
4 for that individual is and I don't have an outcome  
5 measure to tell me that. Within that 300 to a  
6 1,000, or 250 to 800 range, I don't know what's  
7 best.

8 DR. FLICK: This is Randall Flick.  
9 Aren't the levels that you're measuring to ensure  
10 that you are not too high? It's really a safety?

11 DR. COOKE: A little bit of both. I  
12 think especially in the patients with Klinefelter's  
13 where I definitely follow levels because those boys  
14 have significant testosterone production so there  
15 I'm looking to see that I'm doing better than they  
16 were doing before I started treatment so I am  
17 looking to see that level goes up as well.

18 I think as we've been talking about with  
19 the intramuscular, it starts on an every four-week  
20 basis and then we kind of escalate the dose and  
21 escalate it to every three weeks and then maybe  
22 escalate it every two week.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As I get -- again, I'll just speak for  
2 myself but as I get to what I think is the adult  
3 replacement dose, then I start measuring  
4 testosterone levels to see where in that adult range  
5 I am with all the caveats of the timing after the  
6 dose affecting the level and the uncertainty of  
7 where in that 300 to a 1,000 range is the best.

8           Once I get up to what I think is at or  
9 near the adult replacement, then I do start looking  
10 at the levels to judge it.

11           DR. TURER: So the concerns that I have  
12 really have to do with the safety endpoints, in  
13 particular with the different formulations. I  
14 would really worry about the pump and the potential  
15 for abuse and diversion.

16           The other thing is transference.  
17 Getting up to the higher doses, something that we  
18 haven't really talked about a lot but if you think  
19 about like XYX not just aggressiveness, but any  
20 hypersexuality whether that is something that's  
21 tracked.

22           All of those things when I think about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pump versus the injectable. I mean, injectable  
2 is a painful injection. Nobody is going to divert  
3 that, right? With the pump, that to me is a little  
4 bit of a different beast where you would really  
5 want to be thinking about safety endpoints specific  
6 to the product that would be a lot easier to use  
7 and distribute.

8 DR. SAYEJ: This is Wael Sayej again.  
9 Just a quick question to the endocrinology folks  
10 here. So we already have a pediatric-approved  
11 intramuscular injection of testosterone. What  
12 were their safety endpoints? None.

13 DR. NGUYEN: Christine Nguyen. Just  
14 to remind you --

15 DR. SAYEJ: So why are we --

16 DR. NGUYEN: Just to remind you, like  
17 the IM was approved, I believe, in 1953. If you  
18 look at the drug label for those products, there  
19 are no clinical trial data. There you have it.

20 I think a lot of experience with the  
21 IM injection is the amount of time it's been on  
22 the market and the clinical comfort level of using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them. Certainly as far as data, like trial data?

2 DR. COOKE: This is David Cooke. I  
3 would add that certainly the pediatric endocrine  
4 literature has numerous reports on use of the  
5 intramuscular testosterone and outcome measures  
6 mostly focusing on height because that's a prime  
7 focus of pediatric endocrinologist.

8 It's not like there's no literature  
9 regarding intramuscular but there was certainly  
10 not clinical trial data that led to its approval.

11 There is minimal or no long-term safety data.

12 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. Just to add to  
13 that, I did mention that what convinced the clinical  
14 community to use these as treatment and to feel  
15 comfortable with it, or the data on bone age, some  
16 of the safety labs.

17 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol. Let me remind  
18 you something about levels. It goes under the  
19 rubric of Mother Nature is smarter than we are.  
20 If a man has a level of 745, well within the normal  
21 range, and another man has half that, is he half  
22 the man?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The answer is no because it has to do  
2 with the responsivity at the androgen receptor.  
3 It has to do with the CAG repeats in the androgen  
4 receptor, etc., etc. Mother nature balances the  
5 LH, the FSH, and the testosterone to be within a  
6 range.

7           Just because you are at 700 doesn't mean  
8 you're any different than another man at 350 because  
9 it has to do with a lot more things than just  
10 measuring one testosterone level and that's another  
11 problem that obviously is in this calculus and makes  
12 the variation much greater.

13           MS. OSTER: I also want to comment this  
14 morning. Dr. Galescu had on his chart that one  
15 of the outputs of this medication is odd behavior  
16 cognition and memory.

17           To your point that we haven't done any  
18 studies there and we're looking at children, or  
19 teenagers, that if they are in school, what is the  
20 impact on cognition, memory, behavior and mood,  
21 and what are the risks and benefits to going back  
22 to your point for the safety that we do need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 at this point capture some of that data before we  
2 move forward and have a product that can easily,  
3 if it is a gel, be transferred without knowing.

4 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. This has not  
5 been very systematically examined in the literature  
6 as far as I've read. There is some data suggesting  
7 that having delayed puberty can have a negative  
8 impact on some of those more psychosocial outcomes.

9 I'm not aware of anything that has  
10 directly looked at cognition or learning. I think  
11 just anecdotally the impression is that there  
12 doesn't seem to be a major effect. More subtle  
13 differences would require a study to actually look  
14 at. If anything, the thought is that treatment  
15 may be beneficial if it's bringing things to a more  
16 physiologic level but, again, there's not a lot  
17 of data to support that.

18 DR. GALESCU: Yeah, so in my talk in  
19 the morning those were under the physiological  
20 roles of testosterone, not adverse events of  
21 treatment with testosterone. Just one quick point  
22 that I wanted to remind the panel because we keep

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycling back to the gel formulation. There are  
2 many other formulations to keep in mind.

3 Right now as pediatricians, and I'm  
4 strictly speaking as a former clinician, we  
5 struggle with formulations that don't have adequate  
6 pediatric doses. We don't know how much gel to  
7 put in a kid. We don't know in how many parts do  
8 we cut a patch of testosterone. Is it a fifth of  
9 a patch? Is it a third of a patch? We just don't  
10 know.

11 There are newer formulations that are  
12 coming up. Maybe oral products intranasal,  
13 intrabuccal. When we talk about PREA  
14 requirements, we talk about all of these products.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: So we have 20 minutes  
16 left to consider -- Ethan, two more questions?  
17 So have we provided enough of a nebulous framework  
18 for a potential study?

19 DR. ALEXANDER: I want to thank  
20 everybody. I think that this whole discussion has  
21 been extremely useful. I think it sort of reflects  
22 to the same type of discussions that we've had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internally, but it's helpful to hear sort of the  
2 deliberations of the committee and the types of  
3 things that you're asking for.

4 If I understand correctly, what I'm  
5 hearing mainly is concern about the dosing and what  
6 the safety effects are and, in particular, the  
7 long-term safety. Yeah, I agree we should go on  
8 and do the trial.

9 CHAIR DRACKER: We have a pattern of  
10 practice that has been used for many years. What  
11 we need to do is get more data with regards to what  
12 is being done and also have more data with regards  
13 to long-term outcome and effects which we don't  
14 have. If it ain't broke, don't fix it for now.

15 DR. ALEXANDER: Okay.

16 CHAIR DRACKER: All right. So can we  
17 go to question -- yes.

18 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I mean, I think  
19 the question back to the endocrine groups is we  
20 basically probably could create primary genetic  
21 condition on it but we can't do that big  
22 epidemiologic look at them because we don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the safety data being collected.

2 That seems like if there was a guideline  
3 from the Endocrine Society or something  
4 recommending certain safety standard laboratory  
5 testing, that would be easier, but right now there's  
6 not a standard of safety testing.

7 CHAIR DRACKER: And to see what safety  
8 signals we'd be looking at in other drug trials.

9 Go ahead, Kelly. That was Kelly.  
10 Sarah.

11 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I had pretty  
12 much the exact same point which I had written down  
13 that there is no standard safety data. I think  
14 there's hints of things and things like that, but  
15 I think the most important thing for the FDA to  
16 ask for is a standard approach for safety data and  
17 to get some data on that.

18 CHAIR DRACKER: Yes.

19 DR. NGUYEN: Christine Nguyen, FDA.  
20 I'm sorry. Just one last question to our  
21 clinicians. Just going back to mimicking the  
22 progression, the serum concentration through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       puberty. In standard practice we don't measure  
2       serum T until they get near adult development.  
3       The true desired outcome is really getting the kids  
4       from Tanner 1 to Tanner 5.

5                   I assume that there's been pretty strong  
6       correlation between the progression of serum T  
7       through puberty and the progression of Tanner 1  
8       to Tanner 5. I mean, is that a confident  
9       relationship between those levels and the Tanner  
10      progression?

11                   DR. DELANEY: There's not of normative  
12      data on that. I mean, you'll see variations and  
13      ranges depending on what study you look at, but  
14      the general ranges will look similar. Like  
15      anything else, there's a lot of variability.

16                   Again, I think if the focus is on  
17      assuring the safety of the regimens that one would  
18      propose using, I think really when you're in the  
19      context of a study when you're looking at those  
20      levels, you're going to want to make sure that your  
21      kid is not in Tanner 4 level when you're only  
22      shooting for Tanner 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's really what you want to see.  
2           You're not looking to get them to a specific dose  
3           or specific serum level that correlates perfectly  
4           with your dose.

5           DR. ROGOL: This is Al Rogol. Let me  
6           follow up on that quickly. Almost all of the levels  
7           for Tanner stage are cross-sectional data. There  
8           are no longitudinal data and what we're really  
9           talking about is in that particular boy. Yeah,  
10          there are data but all data aren't equal.

11          DR. DELANEY: Good point. I agree.

12          CHAIR DRACKER: All right. Should we  
13          move on, John? Is that okay?

14          Second question I think is a little  
15          easier. Given the information provided today in  
16          the study design elements in question 1, please  
17          discuss feasibility issues related to the conduct  
18          of such a trial in a population of boys eligible  
19          to be enrolled in the trial and leaving it open.

20          CHAIR DRACKER: Everybody is getting  
21          tired. I know that's what it is.

22          Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROGOL: This is Al Rogol. The  
2 people that I spoke to that are actually doing  
3 trials they are recruitment issues if they are done  
4 in a center. There's one in Europe and there's  
5 one in the U.S. Some people have to come from a  
6 very long way away.

7 So if it were scattered around that  
8 these were easy to do, you go to your CVS and you  
9 get something done, yeah, you could do those trials  
10 easily. But just because you have the population  
11 doesn't mean that the population and the people  
12 doing the trial are in the same area code, the same  
13 time zone, or anything like that.

14 Recruitment, two people spoke to me  
15 about it. I have done trials like this a decade  
16 okay. That's really what the issues are.  
17 Recruitment of those with honest to goodness  
18 diagnoses whether it's genetically made or for  
19 vanishing testes, what we used to call vanishing  
20 testes, is easy.

21 You got them or you don't got them and  
22 the IHH often if you have a genetic diagnosis, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're sure they have IHH. Not so many people  
2 spread over a big geographic area and matching them  
3 up with one, two, five, 17 trial centers is going  
4 to be some classy logistics.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: I guess it would depend  
6 on the recruitment number that would be necessary.

7 DR. ROGOL: Indeed.

8 CHAIR DRACKER: That would have to be  
9 determined. Then try to go to larger centers with  
10 larger patient populations.

11 Let me get to question 3.

12 DR. CHAN: Ming Chan. I can just give  
13 some numbers associated with our experience  
14 recruiting boys and girls, or just boys with delayed  
15 puberty for our studies looking at the simulation  
16 test. This is actually specifically excluding  
17 people with known permanent causes, but if we go  
18 by our numbers, that's about half of the people  
19 with delayed puberty.

20 We can just take our numbers and double  
21 that to get the all-comers. So we would come across  
22 roughly about 50 so, if you double that, about 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 boys per year at a large academic medical center  
2 just needing kind of prescreening criteria and then  
3 you would have to factor in how many of those would  
4 agree to participate in this study.

5 CHAIR DRACKER: Okay. Yes, I'm sorry.  
6 Go ahead.

7 DR. PORTMAN: So one thing related to  
8 feasibility, trial feasibility that should be  
9 mentioned is a new trend both in Europe and the  
10 United States, pediatric clinical trial networks.

11 In the United States the IACT, the  
12 Institute for Advanced Clinical Trials, is putting  
13 together a group that have 40 now and hopefully  
14 100 academic medical centers in the next few years.

15 That industry will be going to these groups with  
16 their compounds to look for sites to do these  
17 trials. That's something that should be  
18 considered as well.

19 CHAIR DRACKER: Thank you.

20 All right. The third question. Given  
21 known complications with testosterone therapy in  
22 pediatric patients such as premature growth, plate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, and short stature, what safety evaluation  
2 period do you recommend? Please provide  
3 rationale.

4 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I think the  
5 issue of final height will be easily answered by  
6 any study of two or three years. Frankly, I'm not  
7 very concerned about that outcome. I think the  
8 experience we have is fairly reassuring that a wide  
9 range of testosterone therapy is going to be safe  
10 from bad outcome.

11 I'm going to throw out two uncertain  
12 concerns that I think are more problematic to try  
13 and address, and they won't be addressed by a  
14 three-year study. The first is there was a report  
15 in adult patients comparing topical to  
16 intramuscular injection where there was a higher  
17 rate of cardiovascular events in the intramuscular  
18 group compared to the topical.

19 Hypothesize related to those big swings  
20 in testosterone levels. Obviously we don't really  
21 know exactly what it was. That raises the question  
22 about whether there is an impact on cardiovascular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health long-term. That would be a lot harder to  
2 study. Or, at least, a lot more expensive.

3 Then I think the other issue is the  
4 fertility aspect in those with, you know, the  
5 hypogonadism, whether that be those with permanent  
6 hypogonadism where the possibility for future  
7 assisted fertility might be impacted by a different  
8 regimen.

9 Or the children that get recruited that  
10 end up having constitutional delay where we really  
11 want to be sure that we're not impacting their  
12 future fertility. I think that would be another  
13 aspect that would be -- you could hypothesize as  
14 a safety measure.

15 I think neither would be particularly  
16 easy to figure out. Those are the types of things  
17 that I think would be new data that we really don't  
18 have that we really would like to have, but also  
19 I'm not sure how practical it would be.

20 CHAIR DRACKER: Yes.

21 MS. OSTER: This is Randi Oster. I  
22 agree sperm count is one of the safety evaluations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afterwards. I also would like to add the ability  
2 to make your own testosterone after you go through  
3 this, that we should test if there isn't an impact  
4 there.

5 I would also like to know about  
6 withdrawal symptoms. You know, what happens when  
7 they are no longer on the testosterone. Then to  
8 add to that, I would like to make sure that we  
9 understand the impact on things like acne, to take  
10 a look at that, as well as sexual interest.

11 Those are the issues that as we go  
12 forward I think as parents they will want to know  
13 the answers too on the impact of making this  
14 decision for taking this drug.

15 DR. COOKE: David Cooke. I think the  
16 question about sperm count, it dodges testosterone  
17 at the end of the trial. It's kind of problematic  
18 because that would only be valuable in those that  
19 end up having constitutional delay who aren't the  
20 target group.

21 They just might be brought in with the  
22 all-comers. It would be a very good safety thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the more problematic issue is those with  
2 idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism where  
3 sperm count would only be treatment with GnRH  
4 agonist or HCG, or something like that.

5 That, again, gets a lot more complicated  
6 and problematic. Constitutional delayed kids that  
7 are brought in, sure. Those, I think, would be  
8 good and important outcome measures.

9 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol. Let me add a few.  
10 There are a number of trials in men with prostate  
11 cancer who get GnRH agonist and become absolutely  
12 hypogonadal very quickly. They have menopausal  
13 symptoms. They feel bad and there are all sorts  
14 of difficulties with them. They can't be given  
15 back testosterone because of their underlying  
16 illness.

17 Let's remember how old these kids are,  
18 14 to 18. I just pulled that out of the hat. When  
19 do people have their cardiovascular problems?  
20 You're talking now about a 40 or 50-year  
21 longitudinal study. These are difficult studies  
22 to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Fertility would probably be a 20-year  
2 or more longitudinal study. Again, difficult to  
3 do. Can be done from an epidemiological point of  
4 view, but end would have to be way larger than what  
5 we're talking about.

6           DR. TURER: Christy Turer. We are  
7 starting to see heart attacks in 20 to 34-year-olds.

8           I mean, my husband is an interventional  
9 cardiologist. He just cathed a 30-year-old last  
10 weekend. I think we're seeing them closer. It's  
11 a small number, I agree, but we are starting to  
12 see signals.

13           Also heart failure. That was one of  
14 the things -- another thing with the testosterone  
15 increasing sodium retention so there is some  
16 concern with heart failure. There's been a 50  
17 percent increase in heart failure incidents in 20  
18 to 34-year-olds.

19           I agree but I also think that it wouldn't  
20 preclude in the context of a registry that went  
21 into adulthood, particularly young adulthood,  
22 looking for a signal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROGOL: Al Rogol again. I  
2 unfortunately, or fortunately, work with USADA,  
3 the anti-doping group. Yes, there have been heart  
4 attacks but many of those people who've had them  
5 are steroid abusers and if X is the right dose,  
6 40X or 100X is what they take.

7 I doubt seriously -- although your  
8 husband may have the data. I doubt seriously that  
9 otherwise well people who just had testosterone  
10 or have just been getting testosterone for five  
11 or 10 years at proper doses did have these problems  
12 without something else underlying. I could be  
13 corrected.

14 DR. TURER: Right. There's other  
15 stuff going on that's causing this including the  
16 obesity epidemic, early onset hypertension, etc.

17 Correct. But the addition of that on top of those  
18 things could potentially potentiate those  
19 occurring earlier.

20 DR. HOEHN: Sarah Hoehn. I just want  
21 a second what Dr. Turer said. We have seen MIs,  
22 myocardial infarctions, in teenagers 17 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20-year-olds. Yes, they have multiple other risk  
2 factors including obesity and  
3 hypercholesterolemia, and a lot of other  
4 situations.

5 But I think that we are seeing a very  
6 different evolution in coronary artery disease.  
7 I think if we're starting to see that there are  
8 some changes in cholesterol and there's this large  
9 number of boys getting treated with testosterone,  
10 it's imperative to at least come up with something  
11 that you are monitoring, the markers.

12 We've heard about HDL and that's why  
13 I think those things have to be monitored. Not  
14 that testosterone causes myocardial infarction,  
15 but if you have someone who is a little bit  
16 overweight and they are struggling with puberty  
17 and they have a family history of high cholesterol  
18 and their cholesterol numbers get all out of whack,  
19 I think they are at risk for a myocardial infarction  
20 that could be fatal.

21 I think these things should be taken  
22 into account to at least get the data. Maybe after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 three years you find that, gosh, nobody's  
2 cholesterol changed in any appreciable manner.  
3 That's good, but then you would have that data.  
4 It sounds like right now we don't have that data.

5 DR. FLICK: So David or some of the  
6 wiser folks here, it sounds like to me that the  
7 study -- the size of this study is going to be based  
8 on the safety measures rather than anything else  
9 so there has to be -- I think we have to have --  
10 there needs to be clarity about what the primary  
11 safety outcomes are because a study will be designed  
12 around those safety outcomes. Am I right?

13 DR. COOKE: I would agree, especially  
14 if the safety is something different than final  
15 height.

16 DR. FLICK: That was to prompt us to  
17 say what are those safety outcomes.

18 DR. HOLUBKOV: Are there, in fact --do  
19 you have kind of a spectrum of rare outcomes, just  
20 a few?

21 DR. FLICK: That was why I asked the  
22 question is how frequently do we see premature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       epiphyseal closure?       How often do we see  
2       polycythemia?       How often do we see you name it.

3               These things are probably rare events  
4       and it would require an enormous study to be able  
5       to say with any confidence that they are less  
6       frequently in the new formulation than in the old  
7       which is sort of the point of the question.       It's  
8       going to be very difficult to pick up a safety signal  
9       when the outcomes are extraordinarily rare.

10              DR. HOLUBKOV:       Would you consider  
11       having like just a data monitoring committee look  
12       at this with the appropriate statistical and  
13       clinical expertise and just --

14              DR. FLICK:       Yeah.       It comes down to  
15       post-marketing.       I mean, isn't that what it's  
16       ultimately going to be is post-marketing?

17              DR. NGUYEN:       Christine Nguyen, FDA  
18       again.       Yes, post-marketing safety evaluations  
19       but, you know, there's a whole spectrum of ways  
20       to look at post-marketing safety.

21              You're right, there is the gold  
22       standard, say the cardiovascular outcomes trial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've seen in the diabetes program where you  
2 power to a safety endpoint and you exclude a certain  
3 risk versus the comparator.

4 Those are the large trials. Certainly  
5 we have trials that are based on observational  
6 databases where we pre-specify certain outcomes  
7 of interest. Certainly statistically we do power  
8 it for person exposure or what have you.

9 Then we have sort of the more streamline  
10 data collection sort of depending how big of a  
11 population we're dealing with and are we just trying  
12 to understand sort of the broader safety profile  
13 once this drug has been out there and used by these  
14 children.

15 You know, it can cover really any of  
16 those spectrums. The concerns about the large  
17 sample size really relates more to, as I mentioned,  
18 the gold standard dedicated safety trial to exclude  
19 a specific safety outcome.

20 CHAIR DRACKER: Yes, Ethan.

21 DR. HAUSMAN: Yeah, Ethan Hausman.

22 The other benefit of post-marketing studies, even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 given all the caveats it's after the initial study  
2 for which a drug gets approved, compared to the  
3 spontaneous reports that are submitted to the FAERS  
4 system, the data are relatively cleaner because  
5 these are patients who have qualified for a clinical  
6 trial in the first place.

7 They have rolled over to a follow-on  
8 study, a registry. It is my no means perfect data  
9 but it's a lot cleaner than the nominally random  
10 reports that are submitted to FAERS.

11 CHAIR DRACKER: So it is 4:40. Have  
12 we addressed the issues for you adequately?

13 DR. NGUYEN: Good enough for me. Thank  
14 you.

15 CHAIR DRACKER: You're welcome.

16 Thank you for letting me be your  
17 Chairman. Good luck to everyone. Hope to see all  
18 of you soon again. Thank you.

19 DR. NGUYEN: Actually, before we break,  
20 I want to thank everyone here for all your time,  
21 effort, thoughts, discussion. It's been extremely  
22 useful for us. We've struggled with this issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually for a while so we really appreciate your  
2 feedback and your input. Safe travels.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
4 went off the record at 4:41 p.m.)

5

6

7

8

9